CITY UNIVERSITY LONDON

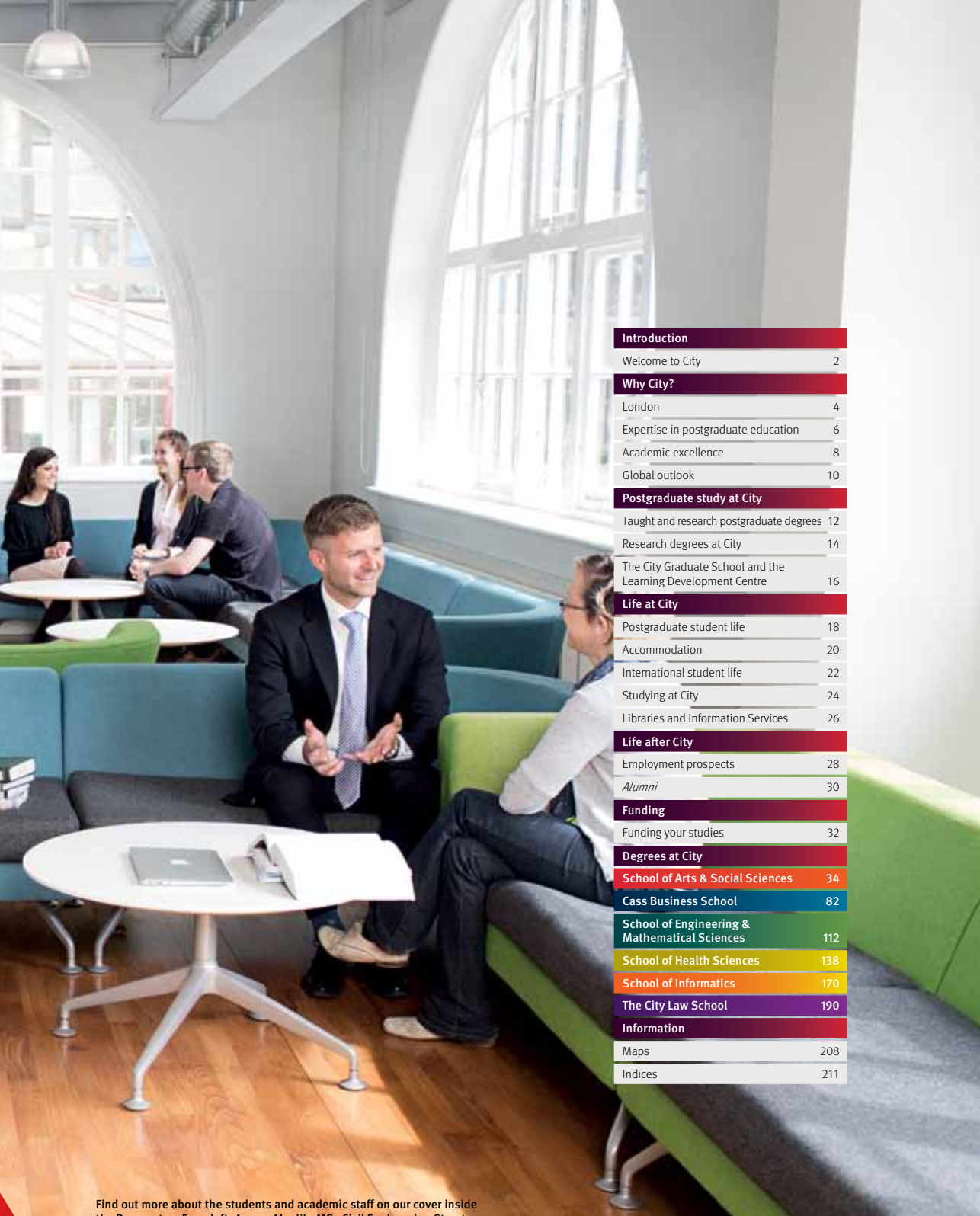
EST 1894

Academic excellence for business and the professions

Postgraduate Prospectus 2014/15

Educating in London since 1894

www.city.ac.uk



Introduction

Welcome to City 2

Why City?

London 4

Expertise in postgraduate education 6

Academic excellence 8

Global outlook 10

Postgraduate study at City

Taught and research postgraduate degrees 12

Research degrees at City 14

The City Graduate School and the Learning Development Centre 16

Life at City

Postgraduate student life 18

Accommodation 20

International student life 22

Studying at City 24

Libraries and Information Services 26

Life after City

Employment prospects 28

Alumni 30

Funding

Funding your studies 32

Degrees at City

School of Arts & Social Sciences 34

Cass Business School 82

School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences 112

School of Health Sciences 138

School of Informatics 170

The City Law School 190

Information

Maps 208

Indices 211

Find out more about the students and academic staff on our cover inside the Prospectus. From left: Ayman Moslih, MSc Civil Engineering Structures (page 121); Dr Tatyana Micic, Senior Lecturer in Structural Engineering (page 121); Jonathan Gomez, MBA (page 109); Zaki Abbas, MPhil/PhD Mobile Information Retrieval (page 189); Jennifer Hirsch, Graduate Diploma in Law (page 194); Marta Castellani, MA International Journalism (page 61); Marta Magani, MSc Corporate Finance (page 109); Andrew Lomas, Graduate Diploma in Law (page 194); Dr Steven Truxal, Lecturer in Law (page 194); Abi Roper, PhD Language & Communication Science and Human Computer Interaction Design (page 169).

Course index

City's Schools offer an outstanding range of taught and research postgraduate courses.

School of Arts & Social Sciences

Creative Writing, Creative Practice and Enterprise, Translation and Publishing

- **Creative Writing (Non-Fiction)** MA 37
- **Creative Writing (Novels)** MA 38
- **Creative Writing (Playwriting and Screenwriting)** MA 39
- **Culture, Policy and Management** MA 40
- **International Publishing Studies** MA 41
- **Publishing Studies** MA 42
- **Translating Popular Culture** MA 43

Economics

- **Business Economics/International Business Economics** MSc 44
- **Development Economics** MSc 45
- **Economic Evaluation in Healthcare** MSc 46
- **Economic Regulation and Competition** MSc 47
- **Economics** MSc 48
- **Financial Economics** MSc 49
- **Health Economics** MSc 50

International Politics

- **Diplomacy and Foreign Policy** MA 51
- **Global Political Economy** MA 52
- **International Politics** MA 53
- **International Politics and Human Rights** MA 54

Journalism

- **Broadcast Journalism/ Television Journalism** MA 55
- **Erasmus Mundus: Journalism, Media and Globalisation** MA 57
- **Financial Journalism** MA 58
- **Interactive Journalism** MA 59
- **International Journalism** MA 60
- **Investigative Journalism** MA 62
- **Magazine Journalism** MA 63
- **Newspaper Journalism** MA 64
- **Science Journalism** MA 65

Music

- **Music** MA 66

Psychology

- **Counselling Psychology** Graduate Certificate 67
- **Counselling Psychology** MSc/DPsych 68
- **Health Psychology/Psychology and Health** MSc 69
- **Health Psychology** DPsych 70
- **Organisational Psychology/ Organisational Behaviour** MSc 71
- **Research Methods and Psychology** MSc 72

Sociology

- **Criminology and Criminal Justice** MA 73
- **Food Policy** MSc 74
- **International Communications and Development** MA 75
- **Media and Communications** MA 76
- **Political Communication** MA 77
- **Social Research Methods** MSc 78
- **Sociology** MA 79
- **Transnational Media and Globalisation** MA 80

Research Degrees

- **Research Degrees** MPhil/PhD/DPsych 81

Cass Business School

MSc courses: Actuarial

- **Actuarial Management** MSc 85
- **Actuarial Science** MSc 86

MSc courses: Finance

- **Banking & International Finance** MSc 87
- **Corporate Finance** MSc 88
- **Finance** MSc 89
- **Investment Management** MSc 90
- **International Accounting & Finance** MSc 91
- **Finance & Investment (part-time)** MSc 92
- **Wealth Management (part-time)** MSc 93

MSc courses: Insurance & Risk Management

- **Insurance & Risk Management** MSc 94

MSc courses: Management

- **Management** MSc 95

MSc courses: Quantitative Analysis

- **Mathematical Trading & Finance** MSc 96
- **Financial Mathematics** MSc 97
- **Quantitative Finance** MSc 98

MSc courses: Real Estate

- **Real Estate** MSc 99
- **Real Estate Investment** MSc 100

MSc courses: Shipping & Energy

- **Energy, Trade & Finance** MSc 101
- **Shipping, Trade & Finance** MSc 102

Charities courses

- **Charity Accounting & Financial Management** Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 103
- **Charity Marketing & Fundraising** Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 104
- **Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment** Postgraduate Diploma/ Postgraduate Certificate/MSc 105
- **NGO Management** Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 106
- **Voluntary Sector Management** Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 107

MBA

- **MBA** 108

PhD

- **PhD** 110

School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences

Aviation Management

- **Air Safety Management** MSc 115
- **Air Transport Management** MSc 116
- **Aircraft Maintenance Management** MSc 117

Biomedical Engineering

- **Biomedical Engineering with Healthcare Technology Management** MSc 118

Civil Engineering

- **Analysis and Design of Structures for Fires, Blasts and Earthquakes** MSc 119
- **Civil Engineering Structures** MSc 120
- **Professional Engineering (Civil Engineering)** MSc 122

The entry requirements and course information listed in this Prospectus are accurate at the time of going to press. However, changes can occur in the interval between publication and the academic year to which this Prospectus relates. Applicants should visit www.city.ac.uk for further information, updates or changes to postgraduate courses at City.

Decision Sciences

Decision Sciences MSc 123

Electrical and Electronic Engineering

Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management MSc 124

Signals and Sensor Systems MSc 126

Systems and Control Engineering MSc 127

Telecommunications and Networks MSc 128

Energy and the Environment

Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics MSc 130

Engineering with Management

Construction Management MSc 131

Project Management, Finance and Risk MSc 132

Maritime Operations and Management

Maritime Operations and Management MSc 133

Mechanical and Automotive Engineering

Automotive Engineering MSc 134

Mechanical Engineering MSc 135

Transport Systems and Strategy

Transport Systems, Strategy and Management MSc 136

Research Degrees

Research Degrees MPhil/PhD 137

School of Health Sciences

Graduate entry conversion courses

Adult Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 141

Child Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 142

Mental Health Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 143

Midwifery (78 week shortened course) Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 144

Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing) Postgraduate Diploma /MSc 145

Speech and Language Therapy Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 146

Health Management, Policy and Research

Clinical Research MRes 147

Health Management (in Strategic Management and Leadership) MSc 148

Health Policy MSc 149

Health Services Research MSc 150

Master of Public Health MPH 151

Interprofessional courses

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care MSc 152

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Adult Mental Health) MSc 153

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) MSc 154

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Long-term Care) MSc 155

Language and Communication Science

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Speech, Language and Communication) MSc 156

Speech, Language and Communication Needs in Schools: Advanced Practice MSc 157

Midwifery

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Midwifery) MSc 158

Nursing

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Nurse Practitioner: Adult, Child and Neonatal) MSc 159

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner) MSc 160

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing) MSc 161

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Ophthalmic Nursing) MSc 162

Optometry

Clinical Optometry MSc 163

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry) MSc 164

Radiography

Medical Ultrasound MSc 165

Radiography (Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy) MSc 166

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy) MSc 167

Research Degrees

Research Degrees MPhil/PhD 168

School of Informatics

Business Computing

Business Systems Analysis and Design MSc 173

Information Systems and Technology MSc 174

Human-Centred Computing

Electronic Publishing MSc/MA 175

Human-Centred Systems MSc 176

Innovation, Creativity and Leadership

Innovation, Creativity and Leadership MSc/MA/MInnov 177

Library and Information Science

Information Management in the Cultural Sector MSc/MA 178

Information Science MSc 179

Library Science MSc/MA 180

Technical Computing

Advanced Computer Science MSc 182

Computer Games Technology MSc 183

e-Business Systems MSc 184

Health Informatics MSc 185

Information Security and Risk MSc 186

Software Engineering MSc 187

Research Degrees

Research Degrees MPhil/PhD 188

The City Law School

Graduate courses

Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL) 193

Graduate Entry LLB (Hons) 195

Professional legal skills courses

Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC) 196

Legal Practice Course (LPC) 197

Masters courses

Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM 198

Criminal Litigation LLM 199

International Commercial Law LLM 200

International Commercial Law MJur 202

Legal Practice LLM 203

Maritime Law (Greece) LLM 204

Professional Legal Skills LLM 205

Public International Law LLM 206

Research Degrees

Research Degrees MPhil/PhD 207

From left: Sarah Stewart, MSc Library Science (page 181); Nandhini Narasimhan; MSc Telecommunications and Networks (page 129)

Welcome to City

Thank you for your interest in our University. City is a special place. With skill and dedication we have, for over a century now, used education, research and enterprise to transform the lives of our students, our community and the world.

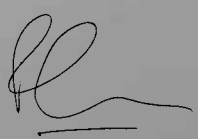
In that time, City has become a leading international university and the only university in London to be both committed to academic excellence and focused on business and the professions.

We are proud of the quality of our education, research and enterprise and of our position among the top five per cent of universities in the world *(Times Higher Education World University Rankings 2012/13)*.

We are ranked in the top ten in the UK for both graduate-level jobs *(The Sunday Times University Guide 2013)* and starting salaries *(Which University?)* and attract over 17,000 students from more than 150 countries and academic staff from over 50 countries. Thirty five per cent of our students (one of the highest proportions in UK universities) are following taught or research postgraduate degrees and enriching the intellectual culture of the University.

We have a Vision to be a leading global university positioned among the top two per cent of universities in the world and we have made great progress towards it with one of the largest investment programmes in around 135 world-leading academic staff, our estate and our information systems.

If you are interested in a cosmopolitan environment where you can expand your academic and professional horizons while studying in the heart of one of the world's most exciting cities, please find out more at **www.city.ac.uk**.



Professor Paul Curran
Vice-Chancellor

One of the world's most exciting cities

London

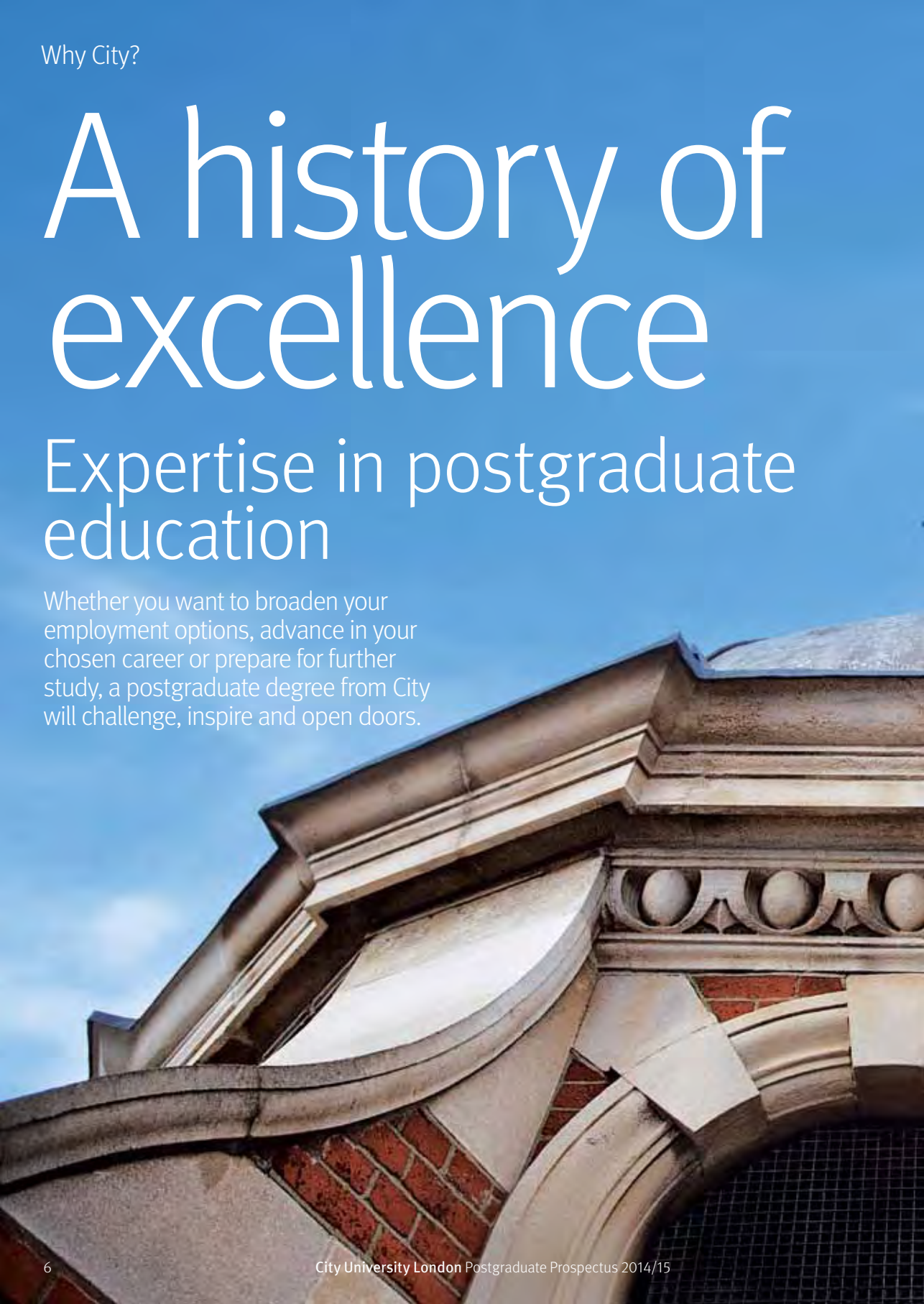
From shops, cafés and restaurants to museums, galleries and arts venues; from sports clubs to night clubs and from cityscapes to green spaces, London is a city for everyone. Celebrated as a truly global city, with a diverse cultural mix, iconic landmarks and a unique energy, London is an exuberant and exciting place to live.

City University London is located in the heart of the city, meaning our students are close to the capital's leading financial, legal, media and medical institutions. Both professionally and personally, you will have the opportunity to benefit from all that London has to offer.

A history of excellence

Expertise in postgraduate education

Whether you want to broaden your employment options, advance in your chosen career or prepare for further study, a postgraduate degree from City will challenge, inspire and open doors.



City University London has a strong tradition of expertise in postgraduate education. Our close links to business and the professions, which developed from our establishment as the Northampton Institute in 1894, meant that when the University was created by Royal Charter in 1966, postgraduate students already played a central role in the City community. Today, over one-third of our student body is studying for a taught or research postgraduate degree.

City has six academic Schools: the School of Arts & Social Sciences, Cass Business School, the School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences, the School of Health Sciences, the School of Informatics and The City Law School. These Schools offer over 150 taught postgraduate courses, in disciplines that range from Investigative Journalism to Investment Management; Automotive Engineering to Adult Mental Health; and Library Science to Legal Practice. We are the largest provider of taught postgraduate courses in the disciplines of Journalism; Speech, Language and Communication Science; and Law (*The Guardian* Postgraduate Tables 2013). The City Graduate School exists to support and enrich the learning experience of postgraduate research students, providing opportunities to share research across disciplines, receive peer feedback and gain invaluable transferable skills.

Whether taught or research, a postgraduate degree from City has the potential to transform your life. You will develop a specialist understanding of your chosen subject, while also honing critical transferable skills and advanced research techniques. You will study alongside peers who share a passion for your chosen discipline and academic staff who are leaders in their fields of expertise: professionally, these colleagues will form an essential part of your network during and after your time at City. Finally, a City postgraduate degree will allow you to take the next step in your career: City's reputation for postgraduate education and research, combined with its exceptional career and skills development resources, has ensured that our graduates are highly employable in the UK and around the world.

If you are trying to decide whether a taught or research postgraduate degree is right for you, turn to page 12 for more information.

For details of all postgraduate degrees offered at City, see the course index on the inside cover of this Prospectus.

Changing the world we live in

Academic excellence

Academic excellence is at the heart of everything we do at City, which means that you will work with and be educated by academics who are leaders in their field.

Professor Panicos Kyriacou, Professor of Biomedical Engineering; Director of the Biomedical Engineering Research Group; and Associate Dean for Postgraduate Studies in the School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences.

By choosing to come to City, you are choosing to study at the heart of the action, in a place where world-changing research is taking place and where you will benefit from working with world-class academics. Our academics come from over 50 countries and bring a global perspective and a commitment to providing City students with a supportive learning experience that challenges and inspires. In 2008, the Research Assessment Exercise (RAE) assessed 15 areas of academic activity at City as being of a quality comparable with the very best in the world.

In 2016, City will celebrate 50 years since it was granted University status by Royal Charter. The University's Strategic Plan for 2012–2016, as it approaches this milestone, is focused on ensuring it continues to develop its standing as a leading global institution for education and research. Around 135 new academics have been hired as part of our investment in academic excellence. There has also been a significant increase in the number of postgraduate research students, a development that has been made possible by increased funding opportunities for outstanding doctoral candidates.

On the course pages that follow, you will find profiles of some of the staff you will learn from at City, together with snapshots of the research in which they are engaged. To find out more about research at City, visit **www.city.ac.uk/research**

An international hub

Global outlook

Far-reaching connections and close ties with institutions around the world mean City is a truly international university.

City's location in the centre of one of the most diverse and fast-paced cities in the world, combined with its highly international community of students and staff, means the University has developed close links with an extensive network of global academic partners. With our long-standing reputation as the university for business and the professions, we also have excellent relationships with international industries and organisations. These ties ensure that our students enjoy exceptional global employment prospects once they graduate.

City is one of the most popular universities in the UK for international students and staff: our students come from over 150 countries, while our academic staff are from over 50 countries. This international community makes City a vibrant and cosmopolitan place for postgraduate study.

World Cities World Class

The World Cities World Class (WC2) University Network was founded by City University London in 2010 to address cultural, environmental and political issues of common interest to world cities and their universities. The WC2 network's members include City University New York and the University of Delhi and they are united by their location in the heart of major world cities, their excellence in research and their commitment to strategic and academic links.

International partnerships

The International Office works to support and strengthen City's global profile through developing strategic international links and activities relating to education and research. These strong links allow us to create opportunities for students to study abroad and take up international internships and for us to welcome visiting academics and speakers.

To find out more about life as an international postgraduate student at City, turn to page 22.

Located in the College Building, 'The Pool' is a quiet space for research students in the School of Arts & Social Sciences. As its name indicates, The Pool was originally the University's swimming pool: it was used during the 1908 London Olympic Games.

Finding the right course for you

Taught and research postgraduate degrees

City offers a wide range of taught and research postgraduate degrees, with every member of our postgraduate community benefiting from outstanding research-focused academic staff, comprehensive student support and tailored careers guidance.

Why study at postgraduate level?

There are many reasons to consider postgraduate study. You may have a passion for the subject you studied as an undergraduate, or as one part of your undergraduate degree. A postgraduate degree, whether taught or research, will give you the opportunity to deepen your understanding of that subject and explore particular areas of interest, while developing valuable transferable skills, including analytical thinking and research and presentation techniques.

Many students also choose postgraduate study as a way of enhancing their employability in a particular industry or profession: employers often look for the breadth of skills acquired through a postgraduate education. Taught postgraduate courses are developed by academic staff who are experts in their fields and have an in-depth understanding of the graduate employment market. Course directors work closely with potential employers to ensure the relevance of City's postgraduate degrees and courses are also shaped by feedback from former and current students. Many postgraduate degrees are designed to meet particular industry standards: over 40 per cent of City's postgraduate taught courses are accredited by professional bodies.

If you have already gained employment experience in your chosen field, a postgraduate degree can be an excellent way to accelerate your career development. Postgraduate study will expand your skills base and equip you with specialist knowledge that is relevant to your profession, while allowing you to address the wider issues that shape debate in your area and working with academic staff who lead the way in research and policy. In keeping with City's close links with business and the professions, many of our postgraduate degrees are offered on a part-time and flexible basis, allowing you to manage your study around employment commitments.

Taught postgraduate degrees

City offers over 150 taught postgraduate courses. A taught postgraduate degree usually involves the study of one or more compulsory modules, combined with several elective modules and a substantial piece of individual work, which may take the form of a dissertation or other research project. Taught postgraduate degrees at City allow you to study a subject in depth and tailor your module choices to your area of interest and future plans. You will learn alongside a cohort of peers who share your interests and you will benefit from lectures, seminars and research supervision from academics who are leaders in their fields.

Most taught postgraduate degrees at City are designed to be completed by full-time students over the course of one academic year, or by part-time students (where a part-time option is available) over two years.

For a full list of taught postgraduate courses at City, turn to the course index on the inside front cover of this Prospectus.

Research postgraduate degrees

Doctoral study, which can lead to a PhD or an alternative research degree such as a professional doctorate, generally involves between three and four years (for full-time students) of original research on a specific topic working under expert academic supervision. For academic and research-based careers, a doctorate is highly desirable and indeed often a requisite, but in virtually all sectors of employment, a doctoral degree is recognised as the pinnacle of academic achievement, demonstrating in-depth knowledge of a particular subject and a range of key transferable skills, including those relating to research, enterprise and business.

A doctorate gives you the opportunity to work independently or as part of a research group, under the supervision of one or two members of academic staff who bring their research expertise to support you. You will need to be organised, disciplined and above all fascinated by your field of research: success at doctoral level requires a significant period of time and there is strong competition for places and funding. But the rewards can be significant and life-changing: a doctorate offers you the chance to dedicate yourself to research that inspires you, while contributing to the development of knowledge in your subject.

The City Graduate School is the focus for doctoral study at City and provides advice, training and development for research students, working alongside academic Schools and Professional Services: turn to page 16 for more information on the School.

On the shoulders of giants

Research degrees at City

Undertaking a research degree is both challenging and rewarding. At City you will join a community of research students who share a desire to broaden their skills and push the boundaries of knowledge in their disciplines.

Each of City's Schools benefits from a community of research students and early career researchers who enrich the life of the University, while conducting their own research, working in close collaboration with supervisors and colleagues. City offers support to research students in several ways.

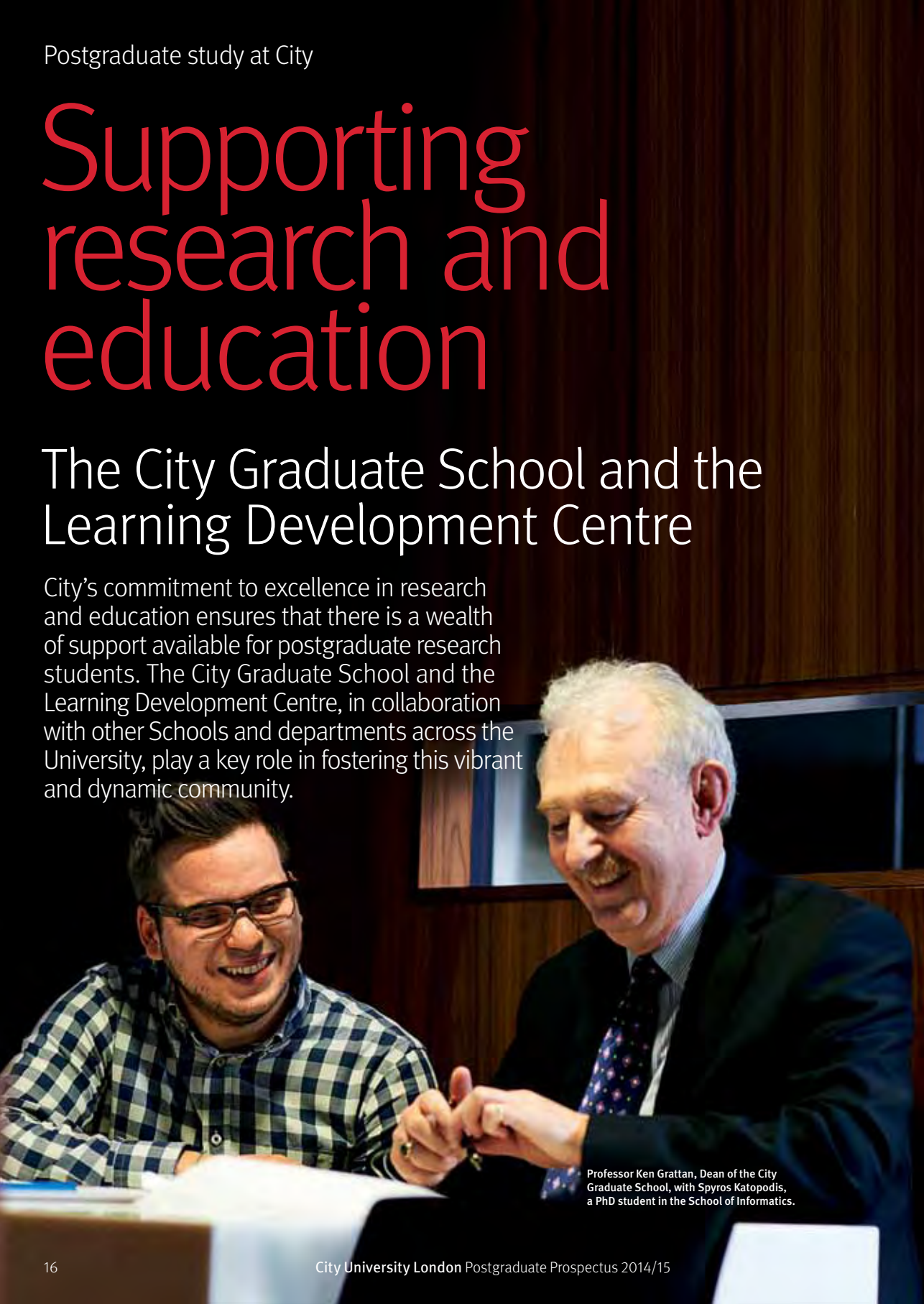
Funding for doctoral study in the United Kingdom is highly competitive. Each year City offers several fully funded doctoral studentships, available to applicants from any discipline, together with several subject-specific funding opportunities. The Graduate School can also advise on scholarships and bursaries from external sources. In addition, there are funds available for students to present their work both nationally and internationally. The City Graduate School Conference Attendance Fund and the City Future Fund Travel Bursaries (funded through donations from *alumni*, staff, students and friends of the University) offer awards to doctoral students at various stages of their research to enable them to present, promote and publicise regularly their research at conferences, colloquia and symposia.

If you are interested in studying for a research degree at City, please visit our website to explore our areas of research expertise and find out whether we can support doctoral research in your area of interest. You can also find out more about research degrees at each of City's six Schools on the pages that follow.

Supporting research and education

The City Graduate School and the Learning Development Centre

City's commitment to excellence in research and education ensures that there is a wealth of support available for postgraduate research students. The City Graduate School and the Learning Development Centre, in collaboration with other Schools and departments across the University, play a key role in fostering this vibrant and dynamic community.



Professor Ken Grattan, Dean of the City Graduate School, with Spyros Katopodis, a PhD student in the School of Informatics.

City Graduate School

The City Graduate School provides a focus for the University's research degrees provision and the skills development of its research degree students. The Graduate School works in partnership with City's academic Schools and Professional Services to strengthen the University's research student community, support research skills training and meet the wider needs of our research student body. In particular, the Graduate School provides opportunities for our research students to interact with other students and senior academic staff across the University through regular events and activities, gain experience in communicating and promoting their work nationally and internationally and build networks as part of the challenge and excitement of research.

The Graduate School can provide guidance on funding your research degree, whether you plan to apply for City's University-wide Doctoral Studentship programme, for funding through your School, or funding from an external agency or organisation. For research students already enrolled, the Graduate School has a Conference Attendance Fund, which assists students with the cost of attending conferences to present research. It can also advise on travel bursaries (funded by the City Future Fund) and the City University London Hardship Fund. For more information on funding, please turn to page 32.

Learning Development Centre

The Learning Development Centre (LDC) supports academic excellence and the student experience at City through its academic and professional development programmes, events and the learning technologies that it supports throughout the University.

All postgraduate students at City benefit from the work of the LDC. The learning technologies that it supports complement course delivery and aid communication among students and staff. For example, Moodle (City's Virtual Learning Environment) allows staff to share learning resources and students to receive prompt assessment and feedback. The Centre also facilitates staff and student use of audio-visual, podcasting and video facilities and it is involved in the design of new lecture spaces across the campus.

In addition, the LDC supports exemplary academic practice across the University through its continuous professional development provision for staff and its academic programmes. The LDC offers two academic programmes:

MA Academic Practice

This course, which is offered on a flexible, part-time basis, allows City staff and external participants involved in student learning to develop educational skills and knowledge through theory, practice and reflection.

Modules offered include:

- Learning, teaching and assessment
- Student support and personal tutoring
- Professional and personal development planning
- Curriculum development and evaluation
- Technology-enabled academic practice.

PhD students are encouraged to undertake two of these modules – Learning, teaching and assessment and Student support and personal tutoring – if they wish to undertake teaching for their School during the course of their PhDs. They may also be able to take further modules from the MA in Academic Practice upon consultation with their supervisors. Modules are free of charge to staff and current PhD students.

MPhil/PhD Professional Education

The MPhil/PhD course offered by the LDC gives academic staff from City and other higher education institutions the opportunity to explore an area of professional education in detail, contributing to knowledge and practice in that area. Candidates can take one of three routes to the PhD: a traditional route, in which the focus is on academic enquiry and scholarship; a structured route, in which there is a greater emphasis on professional practice; or a prior publication route, which allows academic staff who have published extensively in their fields and thereby demonstrated a significant contribution to knowledge to gain PhDs.

For more information about the academic programmes offered by the LDC, please visit **www.city.ac.uk/ldc**.

Events

Each year, the LDC organises a programme of events relating to learning and education practice. The annual Learning at City Conference is a chance for academic staff from across the University to share their expertise in learning and education. The Researcher Development Days, run in collaboration with the City Graduate School, are a chance for postgraduate research students and early career academic staff to learn from senior academic staff. There is also an annual research symposium for doctoral students to present their work to peers and academic staff and gain feedback and experience, helping them to prepare for conferences.

London calling

Postgraduate student life

With central London as your campus and excellent support for postgraduate students, there is something for everyone at City.

London is one of the most exciting and vibrant cities in the world and City University London is perfectly placed for enjoying all that it has to offer. The University has a lively social and cultural scene, with clubs and societies, sporting facilities and opportunities for paid employment and volunteering. We also offer comprehensive support to all our students from the first day of their courses. Staff are on hand to offer help with learning, health and wellbeing, accommodation and careers.

The Student Centre

If you are considering applying to City, have been accepted on one of our courses or you are a current student, our award-winning Student Centre is here to answer your questions. From practical help with your finances, finding somewhere to live and travelling around London, to advice about your course, medical support and just about anything else, the Student Centre can help.

Students' Union

City University London Students' Union (CULSU) works to improve the experience of City students:

- It provides independent advice on academic issues through the Union Support Service (USS)
- It organises events and supports student clubs and societies, such as Raising And Giving (RAG) and student media activities, so that you can play a full part in the City community and make the most of your time here
- Elected student officers represent you before the University and nationally: they ensure that your voice is heard on key student issues and lobby to make sure that you have the support you need to excel
- It supports University academic representation by training and supporting student course representatives.

To find out more about CULSU, visit **www.culsu.co.uk.**

Clubs and societies

The Students' Union supports social, academic, political, sporting and cultural clubs and societies that reflect the diverse interests and origins of the City student body. From Amnesty to Anime and musical theatre to mountaineering, there is something for everyone and if your interest is not catered for, the Students' Union can support you to create a new club or society.

Volunteering

There are numerous opportunities for volunteering at City. It's a great way to help others, while developing skills for your future career. Find out more by visiting **http://volunteering.city.ac.uk.**

Eating and socialising

There is a range of places to eat and meet friends at the University, including coffee shops and sandwich bars, the student refectory and the Students' Union social venue, Saddlers Bar. During the day, Saddlers Bar is a great place to eat or relax between lectures. In the evening it becomes a vibrant social space, hosting a range of events organised by the Students' Union and student clubs and societies.

Health and wellbeing

Our Health Service offers a range of medical support, including Meningitis C and MMR vaccinations and help registering with a doctor (GP). There is also a daily drop-in clinic.

Chaplaincy service

The Chaplaincy service is open to all students and staff, irrespective of religious belief. Here you can explore questions of faith, meaning and purpose; learn about world religions; worship; speak confidentially; and take part in social events.

Counselling service

Professional and confidential counselling services are available to all students, in which you can discuss any problems you might have, such as relationships, loneliness, study worries, sexuality and depression. Individual and group counselling sessions are available.

Dyslexia and specific learning difference support

We have a dedicated team to support you if needed with specific learning differences, such as dyslexia. We offer screenings and diagnostic assessments, as well as one-to-one support, advice on funding and liaison with academic departments and professional services to recommend adjustments including examination arrangements.

Optometric service

Our optometry clinics, open to students, staff and the public, are staffed by final year undergraduates and supervised by academic or optometric staff. The clinics offer full ophthalmic care, including eye examinations, contact lens clinics and a dispensing facility.

Disability support

Our Disability service provides a range of services for disabled students including those with mental health difficulties. We offer individual support and advice on how to claim funding and make recommendations for adjustments to help your learning, including liaison with academic departments and professional services to ensure that appropriate arrangements are in place.

Sport

Sport plays an important role at City. Whether you want to continue with a familiar sport, set new goals, try something new or join a team, the University offers a varied range of activities. We have an active sporting calendar and everyone is welcome to take part: we have an experienced team and excellent facilities to help you achieve your goals.

Our new Sports Centre will open in autumn 2014. It will provide outstanding facilities and equipment for students, staff and members of the public to enjoy. The heart of this new building will be a Sport England-standard, high competition sports hall, with spectator seating for court games. The Sports Centre will also include a well-equipped strength and conditioning area and studios.

Where to live

Accommodation

City's Accommodation team, based in the Student Centre, can help you to find suitable accommodation for the duration of your postgraduate study.

At City we offer accommodation specifically for postgraduate students in halls of residence, contracted for the University's use through independent housing providers. City's postgraduate halls of residence are self-catered facilities within easy travelling distance of the main University buildings. We have some accommodation suitable for students with mobility difficulties. Unfortunately, we cannot offer University accommodation for students' partners or families.

If you would prefer to find accommodation in the private sector, the Accommodation team can help by providing guidance on cost and tips for choosing accommodation and dealing with landlords. We also provide an online search engine, where landlords can advertise their properties and City students looking for housemates can connect with each other.

To explore options for accommodation in the private sector, please visit **www.citystudentpad.co.uk.**

Cost of accommodation

In 2013/14, the cost of a place in one of City's postgraduate student halls of residence started at £147.47 per week, based on a contract of 41 or 51 weeks, for an en suite bedroom. At the upper end of the price range, a studio apartment cost £284 per week. These prices include heating, lighting, hot water and internet connection. Please be aware that they are likely to rise for the 2014/15 academic year.

The cost of private accommodation in London varies greatly, but you should expect to pay between £100 and £250 per week, depending on the size of the room, the facilities offered and the location of the property. Keep in mind that the cost of accommodation in the private sector may not include heating, lighting and hot water.

Securing a room in a hall of residence

If you would like to apply for accommodation in one of City's halls of residence, it is a good idea to apply as early as possible as competition is strong. Please contact our Accommodation team using the contact details below. Please also advise the team as soon as possible if you have specific accommodation needs, for example, if you have a disability.

For more information about postgraduate accommodation at City, contact the Accommodation team in the Student Centre:

Email enquiries
accomm@city.ac.uk

Telephone enquiries
+44 (0) 207 040 7040

To find out more, visit
www.city.ac.uk/accommodation

www.city.ac.uk/study-at-city/postgraduate/accommodation/private-housing

Global City

International student life

Every year City welcomes postgraduate students from around the world. They contribute to the lively and cosmopolitan environment that makes City a special place in which to live and study.

London is a major international hub for a wide range of business sectors, including finance, creative and media. We have close links with business and the professions, an outstanding Career & Skills Development Service and some of our courses include work placements, making City graduates among the most employable in the UK and beyond.

Meet us and find out more

The International Office makes frequent overseas visits to attend education fairs and undertake one-to-one counselling with students who are interested in studying in the UK. We also have an extensive worldwide network of representatives to help students with their applications if needed. For more information and to find out when we might be visiting your country, visit our website.

Visa requirements

You are responsible for obtaining any necessary visas and entry clearance into the UK. For that reason, we advise you to prepare well in advance by researching the requirements for students from your country. Information about applying for and extending visas to study is available on the University website. Further information about applying for visas outside the UK is available on the UK Border Agency website.

English language requirements

As City's courses are taught in English, you will need to provide proof that you are competent in English before admission. We run full-time courses in English during the summer to help students improve their English before their course starts. See the course pages and our website for the English language requirements of specific courses. Please also note that applicants who have completed an academic qualification equivalent to a UK degree from a majority English-speaking country (as defined by the UK Home Office) can be exempt from the English language requirements listed.

Tuition fees

For more information on funding your studies, please see page 32. Detailed information on fees will be available on our website in early 2014. Information about your fee status can be obtained from the Council for International Students at **www.ukcisa.org.uk**.

Part-time and vacation employment

If you are in the UK on a student visa, you will be allowed to work part-time (up to 20 hours per week) during term time and full-time during holidays. Unitemps is City's internal temping agency and it can help you find work at the University and in local businesses. The service includes an online portal where you can register, view and apply for vacancies.

Living costs and accommodation

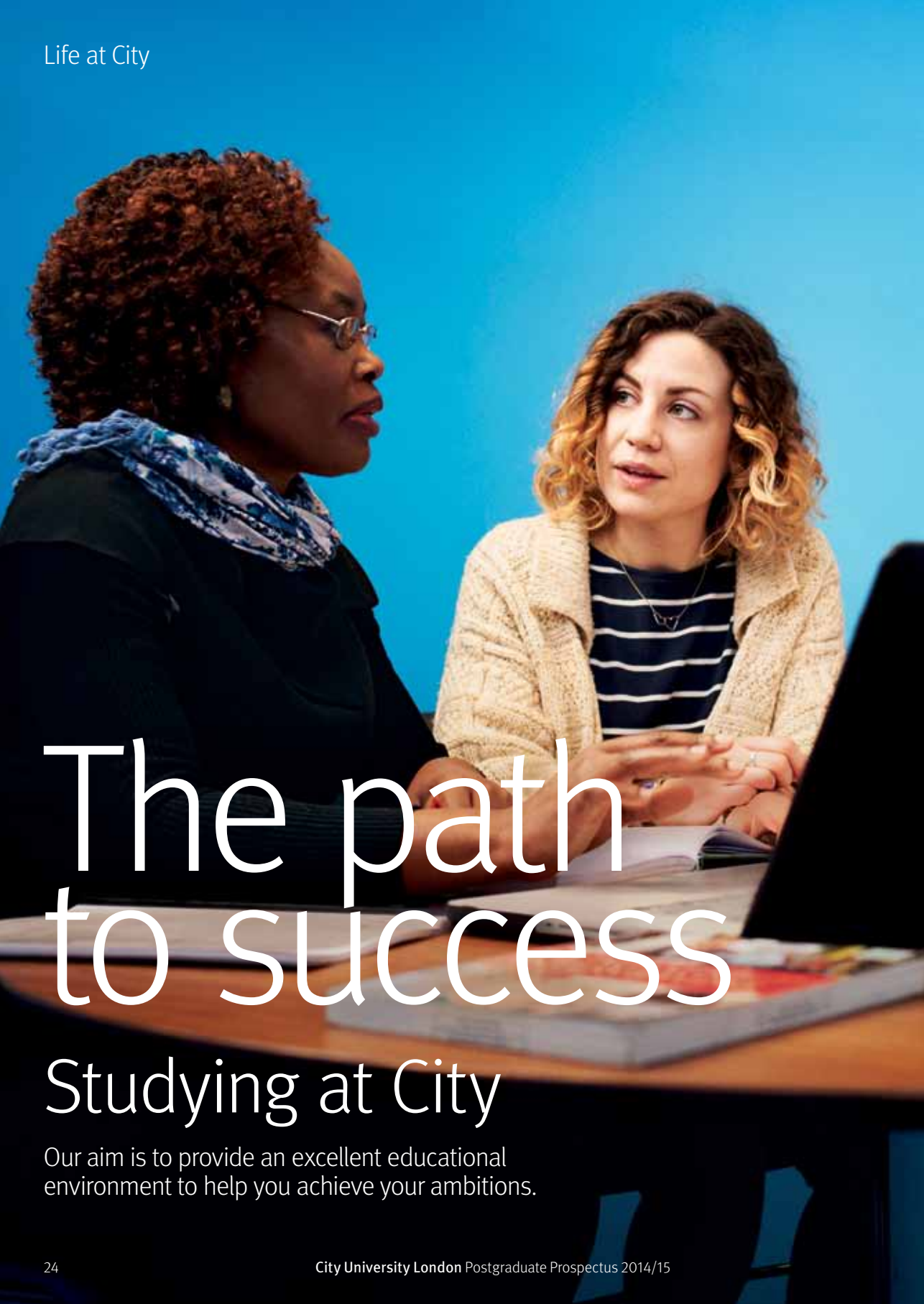
For more information on accommodation, please turn to page 20. Remember that your tuition fee does not include the cost of accommodation, so you will need to budget for this, together with flights, food, travel, books and personal items.

There are many ways to enjoy all that London has to offer on a student budget: entry to many museums is free and shops, cinemas and theatres often offer student discounts. London's many parks and green spaces are also free for recreation and students are entitled to discounted travel within London and around the United Kingdom.

For more information about studying at City as an international student, please visit
www.city.ac.uk/international

For information about visa requirements, please visit
www.city.ac.uk/studentvisa

and the website of the UK Border Agency:
www.ukba.homeoffice.gov.uk



The path to success

Studying at City

Our aim is to provide an excellent educational environment to help you achieve your ambitions.

We do everything we can to ensure you have a rich and varied learning experience at City. We deliver high quality courses, communicate effectively and listen to your views. We are committed to treating you in a professional, courteous and helpful way and achieving equal opportunities for all students.

Academic staff

Our academic staff include internationally renowned experts who are involved in ground-breaking research and take leading roles in shaping practice in government and industry. They will play a major role in your educational experience and are dedicated to making sure your learning is relevant and rewarding.

State-of-the-art facilities and equipment

As part of our commitment to academic excellence, we recently carried out a multi-million pound refit of our learning spaces, library and IT infrastructure. Many of the changes were informed by our students' comments and they now enjoy the use of the latest facilities and equipment.

Flexible approaches to learning

We provide an integrated learning experience for our students, combining physical and virtual learning spaces for lectures, seminars, tutorials and personal study. Students have access to a breadth of online materials, tools and activities, including their own personal learning spaces and many courses are structured to facilitate flexible learning.

Studying abroad

Many postgraduate students can undertake an international study or work placement as part of their study. International exchanges and placements can be from three to twelve months, depending on the School's or Department's academic requirements.

Work placements and internships

There is an increasing demand among employers for students to have undertaken a period of work experience and many degree programmes at City offer students the opportunity to undertake a work placement as part of their degree. Although it is your responsibility to find a suitable work placement, the departmental Placement Officer or industry Placement Advisor in your School will be able to advise you.

Methods of assessment

Assessment methods vary from course to course, with most courses combining examinations with written coursework, projects or group work. Course descriptions in this Prospectus and online provide further information on assessment, how marks contribute to final degree classifications and about regular feedback, which supports learning.

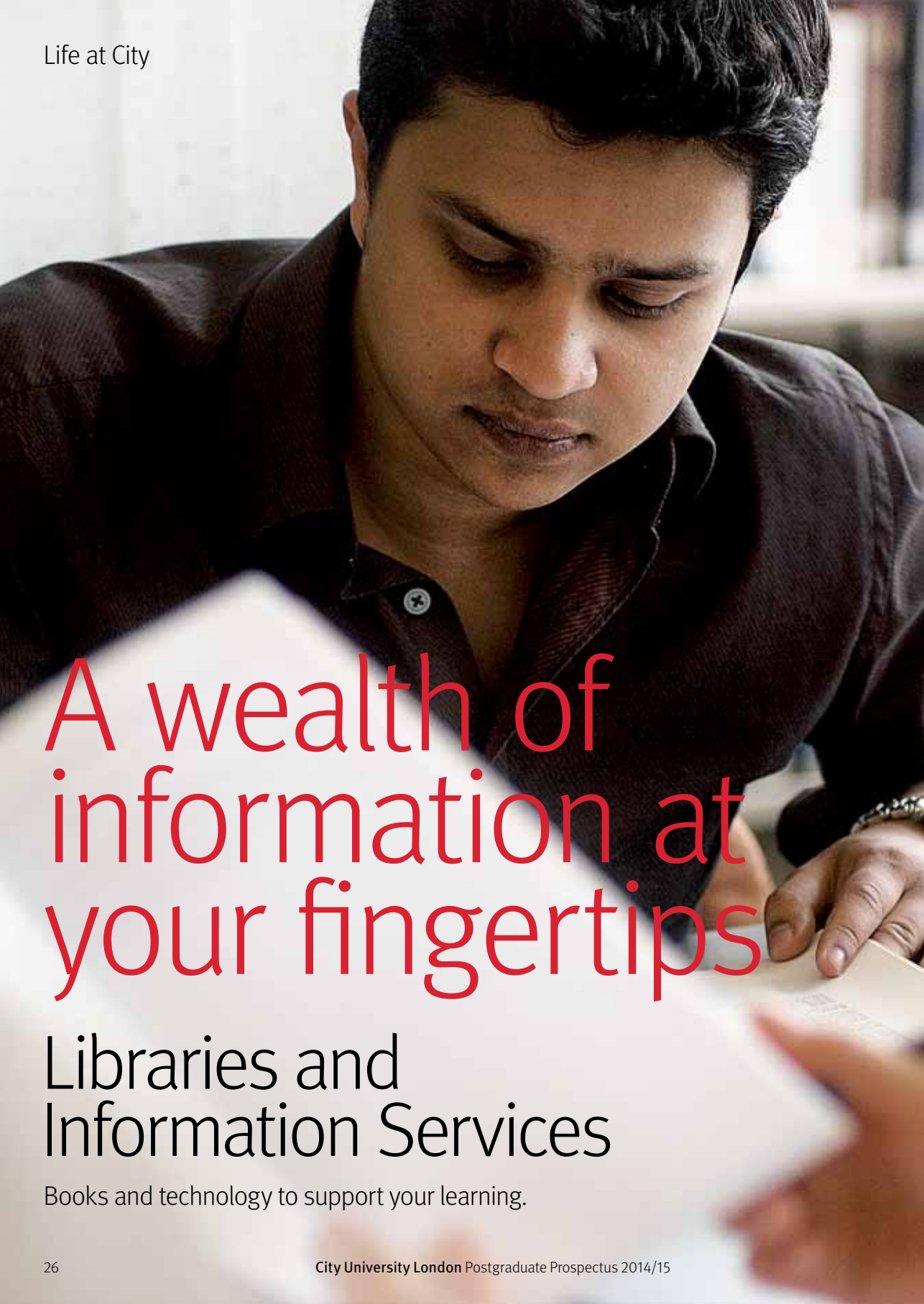
Share your views

Students have a valuable role to play in developing courses and shaping the learning experience, both for themselves and for future students. As a result, we encourage our students to express their views. In addition to listening to feedback, we encourage you to express your views in more formal settings and to complete course surveys, which provide invaluable insights that help us fine-tune and improve the learning experience.

Quality-assured education

The Quality Assurance Agency (QAA) is responsible for safeguarding the standards of learning in UK higher education and for encouraging continuous improvement. QAA reports consistently recognise the quality and standards of education at City. Many of our courses are also recognised by relevant professional bodies, providing further endorsement of our educational standards.

QAA®
UK Quality Assured



A wealth of information at your fingertips

Libraries and Information Services

Books and technology to support your learning.

The recently refurbished main University library occupies five floors in the Northampton Square building. In addition, there are specialist libraries for Cass Business School and The City Law School. Students are welcome to use any of the libraries. Together, our libraries contain more than 280,000 volumes and over 50,000 titles that can be accessed electronically, on and off campus.

City also boasts excellent Information Technology services throughout the University and the IT Service Centre provides support for students.

Library facilities

As well as books and access to electronic material, our libraries contain software packages, DVDs, musical scores and CDs. Facilities include 1,400 individual study spaces, group study rooms, equipment to help you prepare presentations and print and photocopy facilities.

Helping you find what you need

Our dedicated library staff will help you navigate through our extensive collection of information sources so you can locate, access and evaluate the resources you need. The library at Northampton Square is open until midnight on weekdays and until 10pm at weekends during term time.

Assistive technology

The library provides a range of support for users with disabilities. Facilities include software for students with visual impairments, Inspiration mind mapping software and voice recognition software. The equipment is available in specialist rooms within the main library at Northampton Square.

IT Services

Cutting edge technologies, 24 hour IT support via telephone and widely available wireless access ensure students enjoy excellent connectivity. The IT Service Centre, open during term time from 8am to 8pm and outside term time from 8am to 6pm, provides a one-stop shop of expert help and advice, whether you are configuring your device to connect to the wireless network or purchasing print credit.

Workstations and PC laboratories

We provide over 1,000 PCs, 200 Apple Macs and 57 Linux workstations, located in accessible areas around the campus, with 24 hour access for specific areas. You can find which machines are available at any time.

Visit our library and IT webpages for more information on the resources available to City students:
www.city.ac.uk/library
www.city.ac.uk/itservicedesk

Where will City take you?

Employment prospects

Plan your career, build your skills and take the next step in your chosen field.

Kate Johnston, a member of staff at Unitemps, helps students at City find part-time and temporary work while they study.

Many students make the decision to undertake postgraduate study based on their career aspirations. Postgraduate students at City benefit from exceptional support and advice when it comes to finding a job after university. From applying for jobs and attending interviews, to gaining experience in your chosen field, City's Career & Skills Development Service can help from the first day of your postgraduate studies.

With professionally accredited courses and close links with relevant industries, our students enjoy very good prospects of finding work when they leave City. Our reputation for producing highly employable graduates is well established and we are placed ninth in the UK for graduate level jobs in *The Sunday Times University Guide (2013)*.

Specialist careers advice

The friendly and helpful staff at the Career & Skills Development Service are there to help you evaluate your life and career goals and plan the steps you need to take to achieve your aims. Discuss your plans at one-to-one appointments and discover our extensive careers resources, which include computer-aided guidance packages and aptitude testing systems.

Careers workshops and presentations

Find out about potential employers' recruitment arrangements and polish your job search techniques. Major employers visit City regularly throughout the year, to give presentations, attend careers fairs and run skills sessions. In addition, careers consultants and employers frequently hold workshops on subjects such as successful interviews and presentation skills.

Graduate, internship and placement opportunities

Discover internship opportunities for while you are studying and graduate opportunities for after you graduate, with City CareersHub, our specialist online service. All City students and graduates are registered on the site, along with more than 5,000 employers, such as the BBC, Bloomberg, Deloitte, Goldman Sachs, HSBC, Macfarlanes LLP, PwC, Santander and *The Times*.

Industry insight panel events

The Career & Skills Development Service regularly hosts panel events, giving students the opportunity to investigate the career options available to them. Each event consists of a series of talks followed by a networking reception with employers and recent graduates, often featuring City *alumni*.

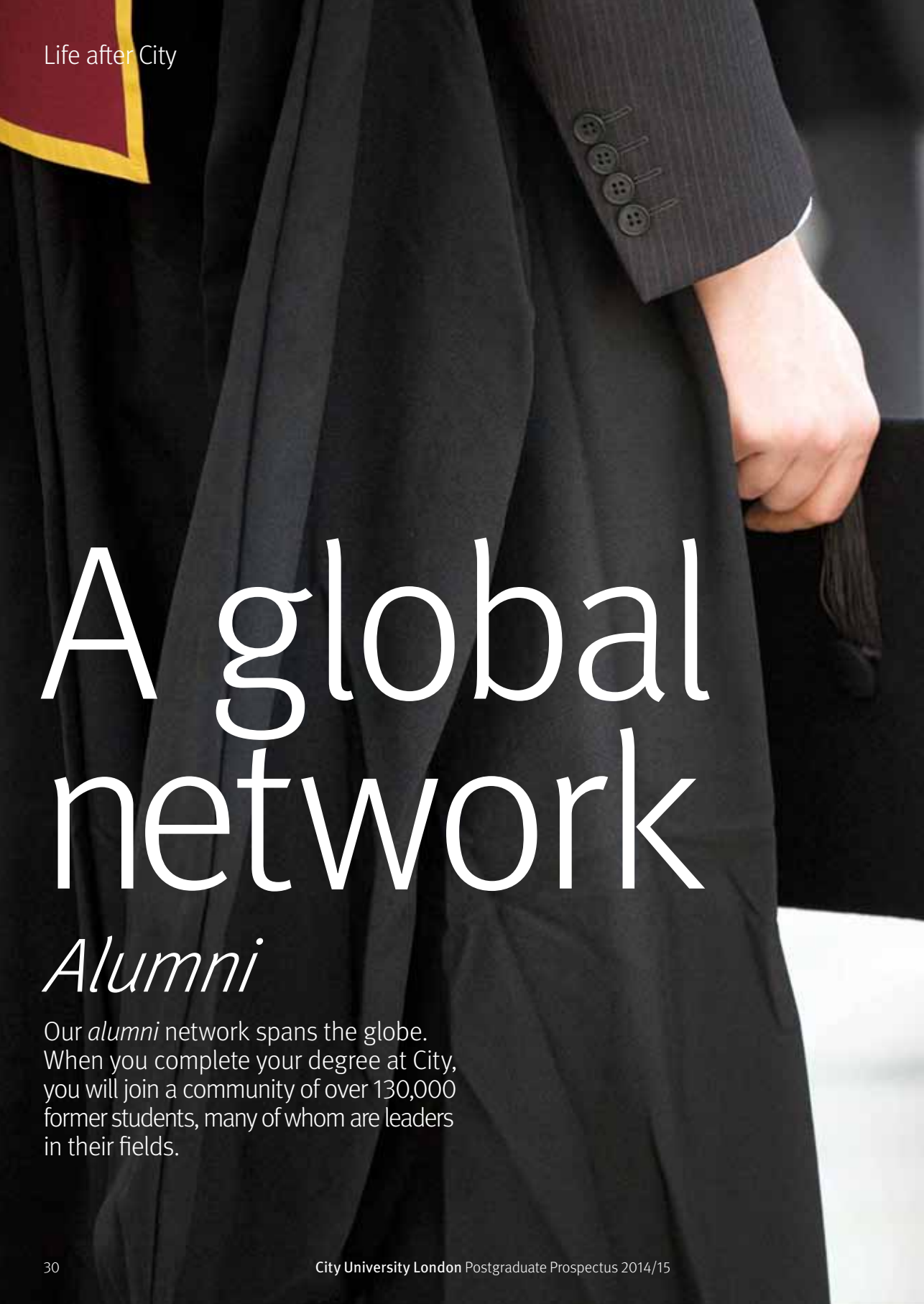
Temporary and part-time work

Unitemps, City's internal temping agency, helps students and recent graduates find part-time and temporary work at the University and in local businesses. The service includes an online portal where you can register, view and apply for vacancies. You can also visit the office to discuss your requirements with the team.

Student volunteering

Improve your employment chances by developing new skills through volunteering. Recent volunteers have worked with a broad range of organisations, both on and off campus. Once you've completed a placement, we will help you articulate your newly found skills on your *cv* and during interviews.

To find out more about how the Career & Skills Development Service can help you, visit their website: **www.city.ac.uk/careers**



A global network

Alumni

Our *alumni* network spans the globe. When you complete your degree at City, you will join a community of over 130,000 former students, many of whom are leaders in their fields.

At City, we are fortunate to have an active community of *alumni*, former students who continue to be involved with City and who are willing to give their time, share their experiences and knowledge and support our students.

With their help, students can gain a taste of the workplace, a greater understanding of how a particular industry works and opportunities to build their own professional networks. Once you graduate, you'll join City's global *alumni* community, alongside individuals including Sir Stelios Haji-Ioannou, Director of easyGroup PLC, Professor Dame Wendy Hall, one of the most influential women in UK IT and Richard Klein, Controller of BBC4.

Ask *Alumni*

Ask *Alumni* is an online mentoring tool which enables *alumni* to share their experiences of breaking into a particular industry or profession, or suggest ways a student can develop his or her career. Each of our *alumni* mentors has an entry in an online database, which includes searchable information on their education at City and subsequent career experience.

Connections with industry

There are plenty of opportunities for current students to meet and learn from City *alumni*. Our Industry Insight Panels are designed in collaboration with academic departments and allow students to attend talks led by *alumni* working in different sectors and industries. Coffee Meetings provide a more intimate and informal opportunity for current students to meet *alumni* working in their fields of interest. Finally, many *alumni* take advantage of City's pool of highly qualified postgraduate students when hiring on behalf of their organisations.

Professional mentoring

Our Professional Mentoring Scheme matches enthusiastic postgraduates with professionals who can help them develop the skills and confidence they need to compete in the job market. *Alumni* are also involved in the Insight into Industry Scheme, which allows City students to shadow professionals working in the profession or industry they are hoping to enter, gaining valuable first-hand experience of that field.

Contact international *alumni*

City *alumni* are spread across the world and our network of *alumni* groups stretches from Argentina to New Zealand. If you have questions about moving to London and studying at City as an international student, they will be able to give you advice and share their experiences with you. Visit **www.city.ac.uk/*alumni*/international-groups** for more information on your nearest group.

Find out more about the benefits of being a City *alumnus* and how City's *alumni* network can help you while you are a student, visit: **www.city.ac.uk/*alumni***

Money matters

Funding your studies

Postgraduate study at City University London is an affordable option for students from wide-ranging backgrounds. Although you will usually have to pay for postgraduate study yourself, many sources of funding exist, including scholarships, studentships and professional and career development loans. During your time at City, you can get financial advice and support from our award-winning Student Centre.

Postgraduate scholarships

City University London has a wide range of scholarship opportunities available for postgraduate students in the School of Arts & Social Sciences, Cass Business School and the School of Informatics. Please visit the websites of these Schools for more information on their scholarships.

Doctoral studentships

We offer a range of fully funded doctoral studentships for students on full-time doctorate programmes. These include a full tuition fee waiver plus an annual bursary for living costs. The deadline for applications is usually around March, so please remember to apply early. For more information, please visit **www.city.ac.uk/citygraduateschool/fees-and-funding.**

Research Council studentships

There are eight Research Councils that may be able to provide financial assistance for UK, EU and overseas postgraduate students. It is best to contact the Council relevant to your area of study directly to enquire about eligibility and application.

The Research Councils are as follows:

- Arts and Humanities Research Council (AHRC)
- Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council (BBSRC)
- Engineering and Physical Sciences Research Council (EPSRC)
- Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC)
- Medical Research Council (MRC)
- Natural Environment Research Council (NERC)
- Science & Technology Facilities Council (STFC).

NHS-funded courses

If you are studying Nursing or Speech and Language Therapy, then fees for UK and EU students will normally be paid by the NHS and you can apply for an NHS Bursary. For more information, please visit **www.nhsbsa.nhs.uk/students.**

Charities and trusts

There may be funding for postgraduate study available from charities and trusts. The British Council has a scholarship search database that you might find useful. For more information, please visit **www.educationuk.org** or **www.britishcouncil.org.**

Alternatively, please see the following publications:

- The Grants Register
- The Charities Digest
- The Educational Grants Directory
- The Directory of Grant Making Trusts.

International students

The UK Council for International Student Affairs (UKCISA) provides information and advice for international students planning to study in the UK. Please visit **www.ukcisa.org.uk** for more information.

US loans

City University London participates in the William D. Ford Federal Direct Loan Program (Direct Loans) which can provide funding to cover the tuition fees and living expenses of students from the United States, subject to approval by the Student Centre. For information, please visit **www.city.ac.uk/study/postgraduate/funding-and-financial-support.**

Disabled Students' Allowances (DSAs)

Disabled Students' Allowances (DSAs) are available to UK students who:

- Are studying a course that lasts for at least one year and leads to a Masters degree, Doctorate, Postgraduate Diploma or Postgraduate Certificate
- Incur additional study-related costs as a direct result of a disability, mental health condition or specific learning difficulty.

To find out more about DSAs, please call +44 (0) 800 731 9133 or visit **www.direct.gov.uk/studentfinance**, where you can download a copy of *Bridging the Gap: A Guide to the Disabled Students' Allowances (DSAs) in Higher Education.*

Professional and career development loans

City is registered with the Young People's Learning Agency (#3298) to provide loans for tuition fees and living costs for UK postgraduates. For more information, please visit **www.direct.gov.uk/pcdl.**

Hardship fund

The Access to Learning Fund and City University London Hardship Fund provide discretionary financial assistance for students experiencing unexpected financial hardship to help them remain in higher education. These funds are intended to act as a safety net for those in financial difficulty rather than a main source of income. This fund is administered by the Student Centre.

For more information, please visit **www.city.ac.uk/study/postgraduate/funding-and-financial-support.**

School of Arts & Social Sciences

Fouzia Salhi
MSc Development Economics, from Algeria

I studied Economics and Finance as an undergraduate in Algeria and I chose to specialise in Development Economics at City because I feel that this field offers a way to play a part in fighting poverty. I also felt the course would enhance my career prospects. In the future I hope to work as an economic consultant at the World Bank or in the United Nations. One of the highlights of my time at City has been the opportunity I had to work for the Algerian Consulate.

Anele Ndlovu
MSc Development Economics, from Zimbabwe

When I graduated with a BSc (Hons) in Business Economics and Statistics, I was drawn to postgraduate study at City mostly because of the academic staff and the content of the course. But my sister is a student here and she has had a really positive experience, so she also encouraged me to apply. I would say that the passion the academic staff have for their subject has been one of the highlights of my time at City. The course has been challenging, but it has changed my perspective on the world and the role of economics.

Dr Alice Mesnard
Reader in Economics and Course Director, MSc Development Economics

In her research, Dr Alice Mesnard explores issues within the fields of development economics, migration, policy evaluations and applied microeconomics. She is particularly concerned with the role that public policy can play in improving human development. She has studied public policies related to migration, education, the labour market, health and nutrition in several developing countries (notably Colombia, Malawi and Nigeria) and in the UK. A recent article, published in the *World Bank Economic Review*, analyses data from a conditional cash transfer programme in Colombia, designed to encourage poor households to send their children to schools in return for cash. Prior to joining the Department of Economics at City, Dr Mesnard was a Senior Economist at the Institute for Fiscal Studies.

The School of Arts & Social Sciences has a world-class reputation for dynamic, inspiring and rigorous postgraduate education. Academic staff at the School are highly regarded in their fields and the research they undertake regularly informs academic debate and political policy at a national, regional and international level.

The School's strengths in research and education lie in the following disciplines: Creative Practice and Enterprise (including creative writing, translation, cultural policy and management, publishing and music); Economics; International Politics; Journalism; Psychology and Sociology. Over 1,000 postgraduate students from around the world join the School each year, creating a lively and stimulating environment for studying and socialising. Students undertaking both taught and research postgraduate degrees play a key role in the life of the School, through their participation in seminar series, their research activities, their contribution to student media and their involvement in student politics and representation.

Courses at the School of Arts & Social Sciences are renowned for their professional relevance. Academic staff enjoy close links with industry and the professions, which means that when designing and updating courses, they ensure that the needs of graduating students and their potential employers are met. These close links, together with City's location in central London, also ensure that students benefit from regular lectures, seminars and networking opportunities led by prominent speakers and visiting lecturers. The School's vibrant *alumni* network, which postgraduate students automatically join upon graduation, has among its members leading figures in the worlds of journalism, culture and creative practice and the social sciences.

City's location, its outstanding academic staff and the professional orientation of its postgraduate degrees mean that graduates of the School of Arts & Social Sciences are successful in securing employment once they graduate from City. Many of our graduates also move on to doctoral-level study, both within the School and at other leading institutions around the world.

Michael Shacalis
MSc Development Economics,
from the United Kingdom

One of the attractions of City for me was the opportunity to study in a relatively small group: that's quite unusual for a London university. My fellow Development Economists are from all over the world and we've benefited from working closely with each other and with the academic staff who lead the course. The MSc has given me the chance to improve many of my core skills, including mathematics and communication. Once I graduate, I hope to put these skills to work in the non-profit sector.

Sahar Khan
MSc Development Economics,
from Pakistan

I've really benefited from the wide range of modules offered as part of my degree. I enjoyed studying Health Economics and Global Political Economy in particular and it was also helpful to develop my skills in econometrics. I would say to students thinking of coming to City for postgraduate study that time goes really fast: be sure to attend seminars and other activities relating to your degree, but also leave time for socialising and extra-curricular activities: for example, I've enjoyed being a part of the Photographic Society.

Dr Mesnard and students from the MSc in Development Economics are in the Social Sciences Building, close to Northampton Square.

Course listing	
Creative Writing, Creative Practice and Enterprise, Translation and Publishing	
Creative Writing (Non-Fiction) MA	37
Creative Writing (Novels) MA	38
Creative Writing (Playwriting and Screenwriting) MA	39
Culture, Policy and Management MA	40
International Publishing Studies MA	41
Publishing Studies MA	42
Translating Popular Culture MA	43
Economics	
Business Economics/International Business Economics MSc	44
Development Economics MSc	45
Economic Evaluation in Healthcare MSc	46
Economic Regulation and Competition MSc	47
Economics MSc	48
Financial Economics MSc	49
Health Economics MSc	50
International Politics	
Diplomacy and Foreign Policy MA	51
Global Political Economy MA	52
International Politics MA	53
International Politics and Human Rights MA	54
Journalism	
Broadcast Journalism/Television Journalism MA	55
Erasmus Mundus: Journalism, Media and Globalisation MA	57
Financial Journalism MA	58
Interactive Journalism MA	59
International Journalism MA	60
Investigative Journalism MA	62
Magazine Journalism MA	63
Newspaper Journalism MA	64
Science Journalism MA	65
Music	
Music MA	66
Psychology	
Counselling Psychology Graduate Certificate	67
Counselling Psychology MSc/DPsych	68
Health Psychology/Psychology and Health MSc	69
Health Psychology DPsych	70
Organisational Psychology/Organisational Behaviour MSc	71
Research Methods and Psychology MSc	72
Sociology	
Criminology and Criminal Justice MA	73
Food Policy MSc	74
International Communications and Development MA	75
Media and Communications MA	76
Political Communication MA	77
Social Research Methods MSc	78
Sociology MA	79
Transnational Media and Globalisation MA	80
Research Degrees	
Research Degrees MPhil/PhD/DPsych	81

Creative Writing (Non-Fiction)
MA

The MA in Creative Writing (Non-Fiction) was the first course of its kind in the UK and it exploits the flourishing narrative non-fiction publishing market.

Duration

Full-time: two years (evenings).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an honours degree in any subject or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants are required to submit 5,000 words of non-fiction and may be required to attend an interview as part of the application process (international applicants may be interviewed by telephone).

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 (with 7.0 in the writing component).

Run mainly in the evening, it appeals to journalists, academics, subject experts, those wanting to write a memoir or family history and others wishing to explore this form of literary journalism.

The course encourages students to be ambitious and imaginative. The unifying factor for all writers accepted onto the course is their intention to deliver information through a narrative structure.

Students graduate having completed a full-length non-fiction book, rather than a dissertation or other academic piece of work. Our students benefit from a close proximity to London's authors, publishers and agents, research libraries, archives and major media organisations.

The programme has a strong track record of publication with an average of two students winning publishing contracts per year.

Course content

The course focuses on writing and research skills, including identifying a subject, using archives, exploring genres and structuring material. Students also learn how to prepare a manuscript for publishers and agents. It offers a taught component, one-to-one-tutoring, workshops and opportunities to hear guest speakers. The course advisors, comprising leading authors, provide students with expert advice and direct exposure to the publishing industry.

The course ethos is excellence and diversity, with domestic and international students of different ages, experiences and backgrounds and a definition of narrative non-fiction that includes biography, travel, history, life writing, true crime, sports and other forms of sustained and structured non-fiction storytelling.

The MA in Creative Writing is led by award-winning writer and broadcaster, Julie Wheelwright, an expert in the field of creative non-fiction.

Modules include:

- Complete book
- Literary criticism
- The fundamentals of non-fiction
- The process of writing
- Storytelling.

Career opportunities

Alumni of the MA in Creative Writing (Non-Fiction) have gone on to win prizes and have work published. Some examples include:

- Peter Moore's book (developed on the MA) *Damn His Blood: Being a True and Detailed History of the Most Barbarous and Inhumane Murder at Oddingley and the Quick and Awful Retribution* was published by Chatto & Windus in 2012
- Bridget O'Donnell's book *Inspector Minahan Makes a Stand: The Missing Girls of England* was published by Pan Macmillan in 2012
- Aaron Eske's memoir about international adoption, *My Family: A Symphony* was published by Palgrave Macmillan in December 2010.

Find out more

cw-non-fiction@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8753

Creative Writing (Novels)
MA

This course is designed to provide a supportive, thought-provoking and challenging environment for novelists.

Duration

Full-time: two years (evenings).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an honours degree in any subject or the equivalent from an international institution. Successful completion of a certificate course in creative writing or relevant experience may also be acceptable. The prime criteria are proven writing ability and a commitment to devoting two years to completing a novel.

Applicants are required to submit 5,000 words of non-fiction and may be required to attend an interview as part of the application process (international applicants may be interviewed by telephone).

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 (with 7.0 in the writing component).

This popular course (which receives six applications for every place) allows novelists to develop their skills, experiment with approaches to writing, reflect on their own work and that of other writers, learn about the industry and most importantly, complete a polished novel ready to send to publishers and agents. At the core of the course is the experience of established writers and it is designed for writers with some experience who now feel driven to go on and complete their novel.

The MA in Creative Writing (Novels) allows students to focus on one of two areas: Literary Novels or Crime Thriller Novels. It encourages students to be ambitious and imaginative in their writing.

Course content

This course focuses either on the Literary Novel or the Crime Thriller Novel (students must choose at the outset which they will focus on). Within the field of Literary, there are many possible styles, approaches and forms; within Crime, everything from the police procedural to the combat thriller and from the psychological to the cyber thriller is addressed.

The course is lead by Jonathan Myerson, novelist and Oscar-nominated screenwriter and the Senior Literary Tutor is Lucy Caldwell, novelist and recent winner of the Dylan Thomas Prize. The Senior Crime-Thriller Tutors are Claire McGowan, novelist and former Director of the Crime Writers Association, and Laura Wilson, novelist and regular Crime reviewer in *The Guardian*. All our tutors are working on their own novels.

Our ethos is excellence and diversity, with an emphasis on recruiting students of different ages and from a wide range of backgrounds. This approach to the MA starts with workshops and seminars and then leads to the completion of a full-length literary or crime thriller novel.

Modules include:

- Complete novel
- Experiments in style
- Fundamentals of fiction
- Reading as a writer
- Storytelling.

Career opportunities

Alumni of the MA in Creative Writing (Novels) have gone on to publish their work. Some examples include:

- *She Rises* by Kate Worsley (Bloomsbury)
- *The Road To Wigan Pier Revisited* by Stephen Armstrong (Constable)
- *The Last Telegram* by Liz Trenow (Avon at Harper Collins)
- *Flight from Berlin* by David John (Harper Collins)
- *The Dancing Boy* by Ishani Kar-Purkayastha (Harper Collins India).

Find out more

creativewritingnovels@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8753

Creative Writing (Playwriting and Screenwriting) MA

Creatively stimulating, challenging and practical, this innovative MA provides a supportive and thought-provoking environment for playwrights and screenwriters to develop their craft.

Duration

Full-time: two years (evenings).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an honours degree in any subject or the equivalent from an international institution. Successful completion of a certificate course in creative writing, professional qualifications or relevant experience, such as acting or directing, may also be acceptable. The prime criteria are proven ability and commitment to completing a play or screenplay.

Applicants are required to submit a writing sample which is a 20 page play, screenplay or radio play extract and attend an interview as part of the application process (international applicants may be interviewed by telephone).

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 (with 7.0 in the writing component).

City's central London location places us right in the heart of one of the world's most vibrant cities, just minutes away from some of its most exciting theatres.

Course content

In the first year, students participate in twice-weekly workshops led by practising screenwriters and playwrights. These are designed to extend understanding of specific forms and foster awareness of creative possibilities.

In the second year, students develop a full-length play, screenplay or pilot for an original television series. In addition, students participate in workshops led by practising screenwriters and playwrights and have the opportunity to work with actors and to experience a professional script development process.

Our visiting lecturers also have extensive experience developing plays and screenplays in the drama industries and there is a showcase of work at the end of the course to which industry professionals are invited.

Modules include:

- Dramatic writing
- Own play or screenplay
- Storytelling
- The production business
- Writing workshop.

Accreditation

The MA in Creative Writing (Playwriting and Screenwriting) is accredited by Skillset, the Creative Industries' Sector Skills.

Career opportunities

Graduates of the course have had plays performed, scripts commissioned and film and television scripts produced. Some work in script development and in the film, TV or theatre industries. Some have formed theatre and production companies. Some have moved into associated areas, such as working for literary agencies or drama teaching.

Other courses you may like

MA Creative Writing (Novel)

MA Creative Writing (Non-Fiction)

Find out more

cw-playsandscripts@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8753

Culture, Policy and Management
MA

The MA in Culture, Policy and Management is for individuals who are keen to make a difference to the arts, heritage and creative industries by developing the appropriate skills and knowledge to inform policy and practice.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution and have an understanding of the cultural sector, relevant government policies or cultural organisations.

Applicants with relevant employment experience are particularly welcomed.

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 (with 7.0 in the writing component and 6.5 in the other sub-categories).

The MA has been developed in close consultation with key cultural institutions and professionals to shape a curriculum that is informed by research and responds to the demands of the sector. It allows students to negotiate a course of study to support their specific career aspirations.

Our tutors include academics and eminent professional associates who have many years of experience in the sector: together they give participants access to the latest ideas and developments and provide links with the sector.

Course content

Students can focus on their area of interest in coursework and research, whether this be cultural policy, fundraising or management in the context of the creative and cultural sector in general or a specific art/cultural form such as performing arts, film, fashion, digital art or heritage.

The course is characterised by the integration of both theoretical and practical elements. Students take three core modules and then choose from a rich variety of elective modules. One of the electives provides experiential learning and offers the opportunity to do a placement in a creative/cultural institution. The dissertation allows students to carry out a small scale research project.

The curriculum is supported by an advisory group that includes senior figures from Arts Council England, the Barbican, the Independent Theatre Council, the Museums Association, Shakespeare's Globe and the Victoria and Albert Museum.

Modules include:

- Culture and policy (core)
- Introduction to research (core)
- Management (core)
- Audiences and marketing
- The politics of participation
- Digital cultures
- Fundraising
- Government and culture
- Placement.

Career opportunities

Graduates of the MA in Cultural Policy and Management find employment across all sub-sectors and occupational areas of the creative and cultural sector (UK and international), from orchestras to the art market; from film to event management, museums, fashion or consultancy and from marketing to policy, management, outreach/education, production or fundraising.

Over 90 per cent of our 2010/11 graduates were in employment or further study six months after completing the course. Graduates have moved into employment with organisations that include Theatre Royal Stratford East, Southbank Centre, Museum of London, Sage Gateshead, Unesco, Qatar Museums Authority and Christian Dior.

Find out more

cpm@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8753

International Publishing Studies
MA

The MA in International Publishing Studies is an extension of our MA in Publishing Studies and caters for experienced industry practitioners and those who aspire to a career in international publishing.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution and be able to demonstrate evidence of research into current industry conditions or a commitment to a career in publishing.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Students enhance their knowledge and business skills through expert education and industry projects and are challenged to respond creatively to current global publishing trends, including the impact of digitisation.

Core modules are shared with MA in Publishing Studies students, with an additional module to analyse industry conditions in different international publishing sectors and markets. Students work directly with industry project sponsors, participate in site visits and are encouraged and supported to gain industry experience related to their studies.

City University London is a leading global provider of professional education and research in publishing studies, producing both award-winning dissertations and consistent impact on students' careers.

Course content

This course covers all types of publishing, from trade and specialist publications to novels and non-fiction, providing a thorough grounding in the drivers of commercial success for both print and digital products.

The MA in International Publishing Studies offers projects to examine both global publishing and the specific conditions in individual sectors and markets. Students can extend their business skills in the international publishing case studies module by developing the key commercial skill of analysing businesses in detail in order to write business case studies, focusing on a chosen company or in partnership with an industry sponsor. Students are also encouraged to gain informal placement experience throughout the year.

Modules include:

- Digitisation and publishing
- International publishing case studies
- Marketing in publishing
- Project acquisition and list management
- Publishing as a business
- Publishing history and culture
- Publishing law
- Managing the publishing value chain
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

City's MA in International Publishing Studies has delivered consistently strong employment prospects for its international graduates for over ten years. Graduates are equipped to understand the conditions that apply in their own publishing sectors and markets and to assess strategic options against best current practice across the global publishing industry in order to respond successfully to digitisation.

Find out more

publishing@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8266

Publishing Studies
MA

Students on the City University London MA in Publishing Studies benefit from our location on the doorstep of the world capital of publishing, which provides unrivalled access to the industry, both during and after the course.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution and be able to demonstrate evidence of research into current industry conditions or a commitment to a career in publishing.

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 or above in all categories

TOEFL: (internet-based): 100.

The course enables students to enhance their career prospects in the highly competitive world of publishing, while gaining a top-quality analytical MA in the heart of London.

The MA in Publishing Studies provides the highest standards of professional education: this is reflected in the prizes that it has won, the industry placements our students secure and the participation of industry practitioners in MA projects and dissertations.

Course content

This course covers all types of publishing, from trade and specialist publications to novels and non-fiction. It provides a thorough grounding in the drivers of commercial success for print and digital media, with a focus on the evolving implications of digital content and e-delivery. It is led by publishing practitioners, who support students to develop critical analytical skills, as well as expert scholars with up-to-date industry knowledge.

Work placements are an integral part of the course, providing students with experience and contacts, as well as enhanced publishing skills. Through the assessed MA placement, which all students complete, students are also encouraged to develop a dissertation project that furthers their career goals.

Modules include:

- Digitisation and publishing
- Marketing in publishing
- Project acquisition and list management
- Publishing as a business
- Publishing history and culture
- Publishing law
- Managing the publishing value chain
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

Graduates of this course have moved into editorial, marketing, production, digital, rights and sales positions in companies including Hodder Education, Condé Nast, Oxford University Press, Waterstones, Pearson Education and The Wylie Agency.

Find out more

publishing@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8266

Translating Popular Culture
MA

This unique course is the only degree in the UK and Europe which offers students the opportunity to specialise as a translation expert in this area of translation and publishing which has seen unprecedented expansion.

Duration

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject. They should also be able to demonstrate linguistic competence at a level equivalent to either a first degree or minimum IELTS 7.0 (reading, writing and listening components) in their chosen foreign language.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 in the reading, writing and listening categories

TOEFL (internet-based): 100.

Naomi Colmer
MA Translating Popular Culture,
from the United Kingdom

The MA in Translating Popular Culture at City is the perfect combination of theory and practice. It sharpened my awareness of the problems the translator can face and I now feel equipped to make informed decisions. Seminars were excellent and animated, while invited literary translators grounded the theory in solid practical advice and discussions. A year very well spent!

The course aims to give students a theoretical framework for the practical application of translation, working with a wide range of source texts from different popular genres and media. It develops awareness of professional standards, norms and translational ethics while helping students establish a professional identity in relation to the role of translation in the publishing process.

This MA is offered in a wide range of languages.

Course content

The MA in Translating Popular Culture provides students with an understanding of the different conventions and styles associated with popular culture in its varied forms and genres, how they are shaped historically and culturally and the impact this has on translation strategies.

Students take five core modules which combine theory with translation practice, before preparing a 15,000 word dissertation which can be a discussion on an aspect of popular culture in translation or an extended translation with reflective commentary.

The learning modules offer relevant knowledge about the market and the industry and develop professional, soft and transferable skills and experience.

Modules include:

- Principles and practice of translation theory
- Translating children's fiction
- Translating crime fiction
- Translating science fiction
- Translating multimodal texts (comics and manga)
- Subtitling
- Translation for dubbing and voiceover
- Principles of screenwriting and the translation of screenplays
- Translation project management
- Setting up as a translator
- Publishing as a business
- Project acquisition and list management
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

This MA is designed to make students fit for the market as properly trained and highly-qualified translation experts. Career options cover a wide range of jobs in the translation industry, from self-employed translator, staff translator or localisation expert to editor, researcher or project manager.

Find out more

translation@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8266

Business Economics/ International Business Economics

MSc

The globalisation of the world economy and increasing competition among businesses has created a need for highly skilled economists able to work in complex business environments.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree in economics or in a subject in which there has been a significant economics component.

Applicants who hold an undergraduate degree with an economics component supplemented by relevant work experience are also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

The standard tools of economic analysis are no longer sufficient for corporate executives, for whom applied strategic business and financial techniques are becoming essential.

These courses are designed to meet the high demand for economics postgraduates who have the ability to apply economic analysis and quantitative skills to economic and business policy issues. They build upon knowledge and skills acquired at undergraduate level and apply them to real-world economic and business problems.

Course content

Students have the opportunity to extend their previous education by focusing on business and economic policy issues. There is a high demand for economics postgraduates who, by developing specialised skills on this course, have the ability to apply economic analysis and quantitative skills to business and economic policy issues.

Core modules include:

- Business economics
- Either quantitative methods or econometrics
- Financial markets
- Research methods training
- Dissertation or literature review.

Elective modules include:

- Competition and regulation
- Corporate finance
- E-commerce
- Econometric time series
- Economics and business strategy
- International business economics.

In addition, all students must complete either an economics literature survey or an economics dissertation. Students who choose to complete the literature survey must take four elective modules; students who choose the dissertation must take three elective modules.

Career opportunities

There are excellent employment opportunities for economists in economic and management consultancies, multinationals, government agencies and in the business and finance sectors, particularly in the City of London.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0157

Development Economics
MSc

This Masters course is designed to bridge the gap between economics and development, providing strong training in quantitative and policy analysis in development economics.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in economics or in a quantitative discipline with either some economics component or supplemented by economics-related work experience.

Knowledge of basic statistics, calculus and probability theory is required.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

This course gives students an understanding of key issues in economic development and provides them with rigorous economic theory and statistical tools to analyse policies and assess the impact on economic and human development.

Course content

This course is unique in the link it establishes between the main fields of economics and their application to development issues.

The course draws upon the department's expertise in the areas of economic theory (both micro and macro-economics), econometrics, development economics, health economics, regulatory economics and financial economics.

Core modules include:
- Development economics
- Econometrics
- The economics of microfinance.

Elective modules offered by the Department of Economics include:
- Economics of competition
- Health economics
- Economics of regulation
- Financial regulation.

Elective modules offered by the Department of International Politics include:
- Development and international politics
- Global political economy
- Political economy of global finance
- The politics of forced displacement and resettlement.

In addition, all students must complete either an economics literature survey or an economics research project. Students who choose to complete the literature survey must take three elective modules, one of which may be from the Department of International Politics if they choose. Students who choose the research project must take two elective modules.

Career opportunities

The course provides students with the skills to work in consulting firms specialising in development, governmental bodies such as the Department for International Development (DFID) or in major international financial and development institutions.

The MSc also provides a solid academic foundation for students wishing to pursue doctoral research in economics.

Other courses you may like

MSc Economics

MSc Health Economics

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0157

Economic Evaluation in Healthcare

MSc

Economic issues in healthcare are universally-recognised as being critically important.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in social sciences, medicine or science.

Applicants with degrees in other disciplines supplemented by relevant professional experience are also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Other courses you may like

MSc Health Economics

The growth of both the public and private healthcare sectors in recent years means that there is a large and growing demand for health economics expertise.

Moreover, understanding the resource issues and the ways in which economics can help to analyse them is increasingly necessary for health professionals, whether clinical, in health services management or in industries related to healthcare.

Course content

The MSc in Economic Evaluation in Healthcare is designed to meet the increased demand for quantitative and analytical skills in the process of decision-making in the healthcare sector. The course prepares students for career opportunities in areas such as policy and analysis for industry, professional associations and governmental bodies; education and research positions in academic institutions and the economic evaluation of products in the pharmaceutical industry.

Modules include:

- Health economics
- Economic evaluation in healthcare
- Advanced economic evaluation in healthcare
- Economic evaluation workshops
- Epidemiology
- Welfare economics
- Quantitative methods
- Economic evaluation
- Economics research project.

Career opportunities

The MSc in Economic Evaluation in Healthcare has an excellent record of graduate employment. Many of our students come to the course without a background in economics but as graduates have nevertheless been successful in securing positions as health economists.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 4183

Economic Regulation and Competition

MSc

The MSc in Economic Regulation and Competition provides specialised postgraduate training in the concepts and skills involved in competition policy and the regulatory process.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in any discipline supplemented by relevant work experience. The majority of our students already have professional experience before starting.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Other courses you may like

MSc Economics

The MSc provides an in-depth understanding of the economic theory, applied microeconomic, legal and quantitative aspects of regulation and competition and is relevant for practitioners from all sectors, including telecommunications, energy, water, rail, aviation, health and broadcasting.

The course is available full-time and part-time and takes place in the evenings, making it ideal for students who wish to work while studying. Current and past students have come from many different countries and a broad range of institutional bodies. The majority of the academic staff who lead this programme are senior practitioners in their fields, offering an unparalleled opportunity to benefit from an in-depth understanding of current practice in regulation and competition.

Course content

Competition and market regulation now requires a high level of specialised expertise, beyond the knowledge provided in a general economics degree or acquired via 'learning by doing'. The MSc in Economic Regulation and Competition is designed to provide specialised education in the concepts and skills involved in competition policy and the regulatory process. This programme is one of the first degrees in this area in the world and has been running successfully for over 14 years. The programme is staffed by a unique combination of academics and practitioners with on-the-ground experience.

Modules include:

- Applied competition policy
- Competition law
- Economics of competition
- Economics of regulation
- Quantitative methods (or econometrics)
- Quantitative techniques for competition and regulation
- Seminars in areas including sectoral competition and regulation: energy, telecommunications, finance, health, water and transport
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

The majority of the students on this course have between two and five years of experience working for a regulator or a competition body, a utility company directly affected by regulation and competition law or a consultancy specialising in these areas. This degree equips graduates with a deeper academic and professional understanding of regulation and competition, thereby enabling them to advance and further their career.

For recent graduates of subjects including economics, law, engineering or mathematics, this course provides the grounding for a career in the areas of economic regulation of competition.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 4183

Economics
MSc

The MSc in Economics at City is designed for students wanting to follow a pure Economics Masters degree, rather than a specialised course.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in economics or in a quantitative discipline with some economics component or supplemented by economics-related work experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Students can choose modules from fields including health economics, financial economics, economic regulation and competition and development economics to build their own 'tailor-made' degree. The course also serves as a stepping stone to an Economics PhD.

Students learn with a research-active team of academic staff, with many appearing at conferences or writing articles in their areas of expertise. Course Director, Professor Neelam Jain, has researched and educated at North American universities, including the University of Minnesota, Rice University, Northern Illinois University and the University of Virginia.

Course content

This course is designed to give students a solid foundation in economics while allowing them to undertake modules across different specialisations. This combination creates a range of career options in fields including industry, government and academia. The course also offers the option to write a dissertation during the summer months.

The course is led by a team of academic staff who are leading experts in their field of research.

Core modules include:
- Econometrics
- Game theory
- Macroeconomics
- Microeconomics.

Elective modules are offered in the fields of development economics, economic regulation and competition, financial economics and health economics. Students may take up to two modules from the same field.

Modules include:
- Development economics
- Economics of regulation
- Economics of asset pricing
- Economics of financial markets
- Financial derivatives
- Health economics
- Welfare economics.

In addition, all students must complete either an economics literature survey or an economics dissertation. Students who choose to complete the literature survey must take eight modules (four core modules and four elective modules); students who choose the dissertation must take seven modules (four core modules and three electives).

Career opportunities

Depending on the electives chosen, graduates of this course enjoy a wide range of employment possibilities, including consultancy and financial analysis in many different industries.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 4183

Financial Economics

MSc

In a steadily globalising world, the demand for specialists in finance and economics continues to grow.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in economics with econometrics at an advanced undergraduate level; or in a mathematical subject with economics to a first-year undergraduate level or relevant professional experience in economic policy or the financial sector.

Applicants should also hold an 'A' level (or international equivalent) in mathematics.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

This demand exists across many institutions, ranging from policy-making authorities such as central banks and international organisations to commercial banks and brokerages.

The MSc in Financial Economics is designed to meet an increasing demand for specialists in finance and economics by combining solid education in economic theory with practical exposure to the field of finance through a variety of specialised options. The course is especially distinctive in the three-way link it establishes between economic theory, quantitative finance and financial regulation.

Course content

This course has been designed following extensive consultation with *alumni* currently employed in a variety of finance sector occupations. The course's design and delivery also draws upon the department's expertise in the areas of economic theory, econometrics, financial mathematics, corporate finance and regulatory economics.

The MSc also provides a solid academic foundation for students wishing to pursue doctoral research in financial economics and guidance is readily available for those considering further study.

Core modules include:

- Asset pricing
- Economics of financial markets
- Financial derivatives
- Financial econometrics
- Microeconomics for financial economics.

Elective modules include:

- Asset pricing
- Macroeconomics
- Econometrics
- Financial regulation
- Game theory
- International money and finance
- Numerical methods for financial economic analysis
- The economics of microfinance
- Topics in corporate finance
- Topics in mathematical finance.

Students who choose to complete a literature survey must take eight modules (five core and three elective); students who choose a dissertation must take seven modules (five core and two elective).

Career opportunities

Recent graduates have found positions in financial institutions, private companies and governmental agencies, including KPMG, IBM Amro IBD, American Express, Central Bank of China, Financial Services Authority, Ecobank Group, Algorithmics, Montpellier Asset Management and HSBC.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 4183

Health Economics
MSc

The demand for specialists in health economics continues to increase as more advanced and expensive healthcare puts pressure on policy decision-makers and healthcare industry managers.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in economics or a relevant discipline complemented with economics or in any discipline supplemented by relevant work experience.

Applicants without an honours degree may be considered based on appropriate professional qualifications or experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Other courses you may like

MSc Economic Evaluation in Healthcare

The MSc in Health Economics is designed to meet this demand by introducing students to the way in which microeconomic principles and concepts can be applied to the analysis of decisions by consumers, firms and governments regarding health and healthcare. It aims to give an understanding of the economic context within which economic evaluation takes place, familiarise students with key economic issues confronting health systems and provide tools and methods to analyse the economic causes and implications of healthcare matters.

Course content

This course is aimed at students who have an economics background, as econometrics and microeconomics modules are both core parts of the course. Elective module choices are subject to availability and timetabling constraints.

Core modules include:
- Econometrics
- Economic evaluation in healthcare
- Advanced economic evaluation in healthcare
- Health economics
- Microeconomics.

Elective modules include:
- Applied competition policy
- Development economics
- Economic evaluation workshops
- Economics of competition
- Economics of microfinance
- Economics of regulation
- Epidemiology
- Game theory
- Welfare economics.

In addition, all students must complete either an economics literature survey or an economics research project. Students who choose to complete the literature survey must take three elective modules; students who choose the research project must take two.

Career opportunities

The MSc in Health Economics prepares students for careers in areas such as policy analysis for industry, professional associations and governmental bodies, teaching and research positions in academic institutions and economic evaluation of products in the pharmaceutical industry.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 4183

Diplomacy and Foreign Policy
MA

Diplomacy and foreign policy are central features of international politics.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a social sciences, law, business studies or humanities discipline.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

They capture our imagination and their conduct affects our lives through their impact on war, peace, the global economy, human rights, international law, global institutions and the norms that govern relations between states.

The MA in Diplomacy and Foreign Policy provides postgraduate-level and research-led education in this dynamic field. It provides students with the necessary academic background and tools to pursue careers in a number of fields including international organisations, government, diplomacy, journalism, the NGO sector, political risk analysis and the private sector.

Course content

The degree explores a variety of issues and problems in the study of foreign policy by engagement with the theoretical and practical dimensions of Foreign Policy Analysis, a salient strand of International Relations Theory. It focuses on strategy, diplomacy and decision-making, foreign policy analysis and economic diplomacy.

The course offers a mix of subjects tackling the economic, political and practical dimensions of diplomacy and foreign policy with reference to key regions.

Modules include:

- Economic diplomacy
- Foreign policy analysis
- International politics of the Middle East
- Strategy diplomacy and decision-making
- US foreign policy.

Career opportunities

The MA in Diplomacy and Foreign Policy is designed for those planning, or already engaged in, a career in the diplomatic service, journalism, international organisations (such as the United Nations or the European Union) or non-governmental organisations (such as Amnesty and Oxfam). It also prepares students for a career in political risk, international finance and think tanks.

Other courses you may like

MA International Politics

MA Global Political Economy

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 3214

Global Political Economy
MA

City's MA in Global Political Economy (GPE) provides a contemporary take on the analysis of global economic relations, the workings of the global financial system, state strategies, processes of global change and mechanisms of governance.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in social sciences, humanities, law, business studies or another related discipline.

Applicants with relevant work and voluntary experience are considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Students benefit from our internationally-renowned expertise in the field of global political economy, exemplified by the leading academic staff who deliver the course, the vibrant research culture centred around City Political Economy Research Centre (CITYPERC) and the University's central London location.

Students of the MA in GPE have the option of pursuing the international double degree (two MA degrees in two years) as a result of collaboration between City and the Higher School of Economics (Moscow). Under the double degree scheme, students spend their first year pursuing the MA in GPE or the MA in International Politics at City University London and their second year in Moscow, pursuing the second MA degree in the International Relations of Eurasia.

Course content

The MA in Global Political Economy provides students with analytical skills and conceptual knowledge of the key debates around the role of states, markets, societies, economic ideas and financial structures and international organisations in shaping the global economic system.

The course focuses on contemporary approaches to the global political economy in the context of the broader changes associated with 'globalisation', change, crises and transformation. Students consider conceptual and policy debates around issues such as economic and financial crises; economic institutions and diplomacy; poverty, migration and inequality; regionalisation and globalisation; states and sovereignty and the rise of new economic powers.

There are three core modules:

- Global political economy: contemporary approaches
- Global capitalism: past, present, future
- GPE dissertation.

Elective modules include:

- History of economic thought
- International financial institutions
- Global civil society
- Political economy of global finance
- Strategy, diplomacy and decision-making
- The global politics of development
- US foreign policy.

Career opportunities

This is a specialised degree enabling graduates both with and without prior knowledge of economics to engage competently and confidently with economic and financial developments and pursue professional careers in the public and private sectors, international organisations or the media.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0157

International Politics
MA

At the heart of contemporary international politics are new challenges to enduring problems.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in politics, the social sciences, law, business studies or humanities.

Applicants who hold honours degrees in other subjects and have significant professional experience in a related field of employment or research are also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100

Other courses you may like

MA Global Political Economy

MA International Politics and Human Rights

MA Diplomacy and Foreign Policy

Increasing concerns, such as poverty, terrorism, conflict, human rights, economic development, displacement and the global environment, make the study of international politics a unique and exciting challenge.

City's MA in International Politics provides students with an opportunity to examine and evaluate critical issues of the contemporary world. It focuses on the study of global policymaking using theoretical and practical approaches and modules allow students to analyse a range of actors involved in global policymaking, from governments to international institutions, civil society, social movements and private actors.

Students of the MA in International Politics have the option of pursuing the international double degree (two MA degrees in two years) as a result of collaboration between City and the Department of World Politics and International Affairs at the Higher School of Economics (HSE), Moscow. Under the double degree scheme, students spend their first year pursuing one of the MA degree programmes in the Department of International Politics, City University London and their second year in Moscow, pursuing the second degree, the MSc International Relations in Eurasia.

This course is relevant for those studying/working in the fields of politics, journalism, international organisations, NGOs, human rights, international finance and government.

Course content

Students complete six taught modules, comprising a mixture of one compulsory and five elective options. Students also take part in dissertation workshops and write a dissertation.

Modules include:

- Development and international politics
- Economic diplomacy
- Global capitalism: past, present, future
- Human rights and the transformation of world politics
- International organisations in global politics
- Strategy, diplomacy and decision-making
- Theories of international politics (core)
- Understanding security in the 21st century
- US foreign policy
- Dissertation (core).

Career opportunities

Graduates of this course are well-placed to pursue careers in a wide range of professions, including teaching, the civil service, media communications, journalism, international organisations, NGOs, international finance and the private sector.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0157

International Politics and Human Rights

MA

The MA in International Politics and Human Rights gives students the opportunity to explore the development of human rights, the way they have altered international politics and how rights influence current events.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in politics, the social sciences, humanities or law.

However, we also welcome applications from those with substantial experience in human rights organisations, NGOs, social services, journalism and other related sectors.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Other courses you may like

MA International Politics

The course gives students a theoretically and historically informed understanding of the role of human rights in contemporary politics. Students develop a strong grasp of contemporary global issues, enabling them to view world events from an informed and knowledgeable position.

Course content

This course, along with other international politics courses at City, has expanded rapidly, recruiting a diverse range of students from all corners of the world.

The MA places human rights in the context of a constellation of changes in international politics in the 20th and 21st centuries and students are introduced to the historical and political controversies that human rights generate:

- Do human rights offer universal protections or do they provide ideological cover for neo-imperialist powers?
- Can human rights provide protection to individuals in a way that supersedes the nation-state or do they serve the interests of powerful states?
- Should human rights be concerned with the minimalist needs of security and subsistence or should they aspire to grander visions of global justice?

Given the research expertise of the academic staff leading the course, it is particularly appropriate for those who are interested in debates about the importance of human rights in contemporary politics, including issues of humanitarian intervention, aid and development assistance and international law.

Students complete six taught modules: two compulsory core modules and four electives. Students also take part in a dissertation workshop and produce a dissertation over the summer.

Modules include:

- Global ethics: principles, power and politics
- Human rights and the transformation of world politics
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

The course prepares students for a career in human rights organisations, NGOs, government agencies, international organisations, journalism and other fields which require a critical understanding of international politics.

80 per cent of City's 2011 International Politics graduates were in employment or further study six months after graduation. Employers included UNESCO, the Open Rights Group, the Grass Roots Group and the United Nations.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0254

Broadcast Journalism/ Television Journalism

MA

City University London has been training aspiring broadcast journalists since 1982 and the MAs in Broadcast and Television Journalism are two of the UK's leading courses in this field.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years (evenings).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Consideration is also given to professional experience.

Applicants whose first language is not English are advised to apply for the International Journalism MA, which is designed specifically for students from outside of the UK. Please see page 60 for further details.

Graduates of these degrees include the BBC's Sophie Raworth and Gillian Joseph of Sky News.

The courses prepare students for a first job in radio or television journalism. Both are accredited by the Broadcast Journalism Training Council (BJTC). Broadcast journalism students learn through lectures, workshops and broadcast simulation and Television journalism students cover television only, from news to documentaries.

Students benefit from the state-of-the-art facilities at City, including a purpose-built digital television studio, two digital editing suites, four radio studios and two broadcast newsrooms.

Course content

Broadcast journalism offers practical education in radio and television. Newswriting, television and radio journalism are taught through lectures, workshops and broadcast simulation. Broadcast journalism students can undertake two work placements. The work placement in radio during the winter vacation (December to January) is compulsory.

Television journalism covers news, documentaries and lifestyle TV journalism. Television journalism students have a placement in the television industry every Wednesday in term time.

Modules include:

- Editorial production for TV and radio
- Entrepreneurial journalism
- Journalism practice
- Journalism and society 1
- Journalism and society 2
- Media law
- Online journalism
- Public administration
- Research for TV current affairs programmes (Television journalism only)
- Television studio programme-making
- TV and radio technique (Broadcast journalism only)
- Final project.

Career opportunities

Graduates of journalism courses at City are successful in securing employment in the media, both in the UK and internationally.

Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8221

Jessica King
MA Broadcast Journalism,
from the United Kingdom

From day one of the MA, the emphasis has been on developing skills for careers both behind and in front of the camera. The facilities in the Department of Journalism are excellent for learning to produce and edit, but we also spend a lot of time pounding the streets of London with cameras in our hands, making news stories. The course has an excellent reputation which is well-deserved. The pace has been relentless, but I wouldn't have wanted it any other way.

Harry Hullah
MA Broadcast Journalism,
from the United Kingdom

City was the only university I applied to for my MA – the University has a great reputation for Journalism and as postgraduate study is a big financial investment, I only wanted to study at the best. I would advise anyone thinking about the MA in Broadcast Journalism to have an open mind – before I started, my ambition was to be on screen, but I'm glad that I have made the most of the expertise here and developed my technical skills as well. I'm going to work for a journalism start-up once I graduate, sourcing journalism content from around the world.

Mick Le Mare
MA Broadcast Journalism,
from the United Kingdom

I've just finished my final project for my MA, which is a documentary film about the indefinite detention of migrants in the UK. This marks the end of a challenging but hugely enjoyable year in which I've tried to take advantage of every opportunity that has come my way, from sports fixtures against 'rival' journalism departments to independent projects with fellow Broadcast Journalism students. I want to move into sports broadcasting now – I've already done some work for Lord's Television.

Erasmus Mundus: Journalism, Media And Globalisation

MA

The Erasmus Mundus MA in Journalism, Media and Globalisation explores the practice and performance of journalism and the media in the context of a new environment brought about by globalisation, modernisation, commercialisation and professional developments.

Duration

Full-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution and should have the equivalent of at least three months' journalism work experience (including student journalism).

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 in all categories.

Other courses you may like

MA International Politics

It is a unique two year Masters course and part of the prestigious Erasmus Mundus programme (**www.mundusjournalism.com**). Students study as part of a diverse cohort of individuals from around the world. In the last three years, students have come from the USA, Brazil, Thailand, China, Malaysia, Norway, Kyrgyzstan, Peru, Canada, Cambodia, Ukraine, Italy, Mexico, Czech Republic, Malta, India, Germany and Azerbaijan.

Course content

The Erasmus Mundus MA in Journalism, Media and Globalisation brings together five leading European institutions in journalism and media education, combining the best academic research and education from the participating universities.

A broad range of national and international guest lecturers from media and research institutions features. The first year is spent in Denmark, the second at City University London or at the University of Swansea (Wales), Hamburg University (Germany) or University of Amsterdam (Netherlands).

The course also offers some exchange opportunities to travel to one of the following three institutions in the spring of their first year: University of California, Berkeley, USA; Pontificia Universidad Católica de Chile or University of Technology Sydney, Australia.

Modules offered by the Danish School of Journalism/Aarhus University include:

- Analytical journalism
- Globalisation: reporting global change
- Globalisation and the transformation of the state
- Globalisation, culture and the roles of the media
- Researching journalism
- Social science methods for journalists.

Modules offered by City University London include:

- Global capitalism: past, present, future
- Corporate reporting
- Editorial production (financial)
- Final project.

Career opportunities

Graduates of this course now work in journalism and international organisations all over the world.

Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8221

Financial Journalism
MA

The global economy affects us all. In this MA, students learn how to cover a wide range of business and finance stories in ways that are accessible to the public and include the wider social and political context.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Consideration is also given to professional experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 (with 7.0 in the writing component).

The course benefits from close collaboration with many media organisations and is led by an outstanding faculty, all of whom have years of practical experience as financial journalists, working for such organisations as the BBC, Reuters and Sky News. Students also benefit from close proximity to the City of London, one of the world's leading financial centres, with guest lecturers drawn from the world of banking and major media organisations.

This course is provided in collaboration with Cass Business School.

Course content

The MA in Financial Journalism aims to develop the practical skills and knowledge needed to work in a full multimedia environment, as well as the analytic understanding of the key concepts and issues in financial journalism. By the end of the course, students have had extensive education in the best professional practice of reporting business and financial news.

Students develop professional skills, such as interviewing, researching and writing news stories and features and understand how to obtain and use key economic and financial data, using state-of-the art Bloomberg and Reuters terminals. Students have a firm grounding in key concepts in finance and economics and the ability to understand and manipulate financial data and analyse critically the context and assumptions within statements by key policy makers.

Core modules include:

- Corporate reporting
- Editorial production (TV, radio, print)
- Global investment
- Journalism practice (financial)
- Key issues in financial journalism
- Media law
- Online journalism.

Career opportunities

Students on the MA in Financial Journalism are highly valued by major media organisations which cover business and finance. Students from the programme have gone on to work for Bloomberg, the *Financial Times*, the BBC, *The Wall Street Journal*/Dow Jones, CNBC, *The New York Times* and the *International Herald Tribune*. Other students get jobs with specialised business publications such as *Citywire* and *Interactive Investor*, while a few have gone into financial public relations. As well as London, students are working as financial journalists in other major financial centres, such as Hong Kong, Paris, New York, Tokyo, Dubai and Mumbai.

Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8221

Interactive Journalism
MA

The MA in Interactive Journalism prepares students to work in the rapidly changing environment of online journalism, with a focus on two key areas: data journalism and community management.

Duration

Full-time: ten months.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in any subject. Consideration is also given to professional experience.

A high level of numeracy and familiarity with computers and software is expected.

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 (with 7.0 in the writing component).

Other courses you may like

MA International Politics

Students develop these online specialisations alongside essential journalistic skills of writing, reporting, newsgathering, interviewing and feature writing: core elements of City's renowned MA in Journalism course.

Journalism is changing to engage people more as active participants and less as passive consumers. This course prepares students for roles that reflect this change to a more participatory, interactive approach. Multimedia work is geared to online publication. More and more journalism *alumni* from City are moving into these areas, including data, social media and community roles at *The Guardian*, the *Financial Times*, the BBC and *The Telegraph*.

Course content

The Data journalism module is led by Paul Bradshaw, a pioneer in this field (who also leads the Online journalism module) and James Ball, Data Editor of *The Guardian*. The modules offered involve expert input from leading practitioners at news organisations such as *The Daily Telegraph*, Reuters, the BBC, *The Guardian*, BreakingNews and Reed Business Information.

Work placements are an integral part of the Interactive journalism course, giving students the chance to put learning into practice, develop expertise further and widen contacts and experience in the industry. Students undertake at least two placements.

Modules include:

- Data journalism
- Entrepreneurial journalism
- Journalism practice
- Journalism and society
- Media law
- Online engagement and social media
- Online journalism
- Public administration.

Career opportunities

Graduates have moved into roles in data journalism, web analytics, content and community coordination, social media, subediting, social insight, coding, PR and agency work. Employers include *The Guardian*, *Daily Mail*, Bauer Media, *Manchester Evening News*, Wunderman, Transport for London, the Scout Association and *The Economist*.

Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8221

International Journalism
MA

The MA in International Journalism helps students to develop capabilities in print, broadcast and online journalism in a global context.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

The International Journalism MA is intended primarily for applicants from outside of the UK.

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Consideration is also given to professional experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 (with 7.0 in the writing component).

Students graduate with insight into international news and with a more profound understanding of global journalism. The course recruits students from all over the world and it enables students to embark on careers in international journalism or return to careers with enhanced knowledge and skills.

The course has excellent employment rates and students benefit from City's location. In the heart of London's huge and diverse media district, students have unrivalled access to industry internships and contacts.

Course content

This course has been running since 1982 and has well over 1,000 *alumni* working in journalism all over the globe. Students practise journalism (broadcast, print and online) and also think about what it means to be a journalist by exploring critical work and reflecting on their practice. Students gain insights into the nature of journalism in its global context.

There is enormous benefit in being located in one of the world's most significant cities in terms of the media, with access to thousands of international journalists and sources. Students explore both old and new journalism tools, acquire skills which have currency and develop a mind-set for the 21st century.

Modules include:

- Advanced journalism practice
- International news
- Journalism and society
- Journalism practice 1 (multi-platform)
- Journalism practice 2 (print or broadcast)
- Online journalism
- Specialised journalism.

Career opportunities

Typically, more than 97 per cent of graduates from this course are in employment six months after completing this course. Some go on to further study. Graduates work in a range of traditional and new media and in allied occupations around the world. Most recently, these have included roles from researchers to editors in media such as the BBC World Service, Al Jazeera, Deutsche Welle, CNN, France24, Bloomberg, Sky, Star and Thomson Reuters, as well as major newspapers.

Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8221

Marta Castellani
MA International Journalism, from Italy

I studied Communication Science as an undergraduate and worked as a journalist before coming to City for my MA – the University's strong reputation for journalism appealed to me, as did the academic staff and the close links with industry. The course has been great – I've particularly benefited from the practical experience I've gained and I've also been involved with the Students' Union as a student representative for my course.

Investigative Journalism
MA

City's pioneering MA in Investigative Journalism provides students with the essential skills for a first job in print or broadcast journalism, together with innovative and in-depth research and investigation techniques.

Duration

Full-time: ten months.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Consideration is also given to professional experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is required:

IELTS: 7.0 (with 7.0 in the writing component).

Students learn advanced research skills, including computer-assisted reporting, the effective use of public records and databases, the Freedom of Information Act and analysing data to find stories.

The course provides case studies of high-profile investigations and helps students develop the skills to investigate issues of public concern, miscarriages of justice and companies, organisations and individuals within an ethical framework. It also offers students the opportunity to complete an investigation suitable for publication or broadcast. Students and graduates of this course have worked as interns at the Bureau of Investigative Journalism, based at City University London.

Course content

Topics range from business and financial journalism and investigations into individuals, organisations and corporations to miscarriages of justice.

Students also learn the basic essential skills required by the media industry, such as producing news and feature material, interviewing, production, law, structure of government and ethics.

This course is provided by leading investigative journalists, including David Leigh, Investigations Editor of *The Guardian*; Gavin Macfadyen, Director of the prestigious Centre for Investigative Journalism; Heather Brooke, Freedom of Information expert and honorary visiting fellow at City; Rosie Waterhouse, formerly of the *The Sunday Times* Insight team, *The Independent* and BBC Newsnight and Melanie Mcfadyean, City lecturer and freelance journalist.

Modules include:

- Editorial production
- Investigative reporting 1
- Investigative reporting 2
- Journalism practice
- Journalism and society 1
- Media law
- Online journalism
- Public administration
- Final project.

Career opportunities

Graduates move into employment across the range of print, online and broadcast media, from *The Times*, *The Telegraph* and *The Guardian* and quality regionals, trade and current affairs magazines including *The Spectator* and *New Statesman*, to Sky News, Bloomberg TV, regional BBC TV, CNN, independent TV production companies and the Bureau of Investigative Journalism. Graduates also work for media organisations overseas and for charities.

Other courses you may like

MA International Politics

Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8221

Magazine Journalism
MA

The MA in Magazine Journalism has an exceptional reputation and is one of the leading magazine journalism courses in the UK.

Duration

Full-time: ten months.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Consideration is also given to professional experience.

The MA in Magazine Journalism focuses primarily on journalism in the UK. Applicants from outside of the UK are encouraged to apply for the MA in International Journalism. See page 60 for more information.

Graduates are found in every part of the industry, from consumer glossies and national newspapers to specialist and business-to-business publications. They work as editors, reporters, feature writers, reviewers and production staff. The MA has an outstanding employment record and is highly regarded by industry professionals who actively seek out its graduates. It is accredited by the Periodicals Training Council.

This course prepares students for a broad range of scenarios, from writing a feature for a glossy men's magazine, researching and crafting a story for an online business-to-business publication or reviewing a play for a national newspaper.

Course content

This course gives students a thorough grounding in print and multimedia journalism. Students develop professional skills in reporting, interviewing, research, feature writing and production (print and online). They produce print and online magazines and benefit from the experience of leading magazine and specialist journalists and around 30 visiting editors, commissioning editors and editorial directors from the UK's leading publishing houses.

Graduates from the course have won the Periodicals Training Council's 'Most Promising Student of the Year' awards in 2008, 2009, 2010 and 2011. Graduates from the last two years now work on a wide range of consumer magazines (*Marie Claire*, *FHM*, *Stylist*), business-to-business magazines (*Pulse*, *Architects' Journal*) and national newspapers (*Daily Mail*, *The Daily Telegraph*, *The Sunday Times*, *The Observer*, *The Sun*).

Modules include:

- Editorial production
- Entrepreneurial journalism
- Journalism and society 1
- Journalism and society 2
- Journalism practice
- Media law
- Online journalism
- Public administration
- Specialisms
- The magazine business
- Final project.

Career opportunities

Graduates of journalism courses at City are successful in securing employment in the media both in the UK and internationally.

Journalism *alumni* occupy top positions in magazines and periodicals including *Grazia*, *British Vogue* and *IPC Ignite!*.

Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8221

Newspaper Journalism
MA

City's MA in Newspaper Journalism prepares students for a first job in newspaper journalism.

Duration

Full-time: ten months.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Consideration is also given to professional experience.

The MA in Newspaper Journalism focuses primarily on journalism in the UK. Applicants from outside of the UK are encouraged to apply for the MA in International Journalism. See page 60 for more information.

The course has an exceptional reputation and an outstanding graduate employment record. The degree has been helping aspiring journalists into employment since 1982.

Students benefit from a central London location, unrivalled industry contacts and a thorough grounding in the best practices of professional journalism. The course combines practical skills training in reporting, interviewing, writing, editing, research and newspaper production (in print and online) with a concern for professional standards and critical and ethical reflection.

The Department includes former Managing Editor of *The Times* Professor George Brock, Professor David Leigh of *The Guardian*, ITN's chief lawyer John Battle and award-winning Freedom of Information expert Heather Brooke.

Course content

The course offers students a thorough grounding in the best practices of professional journalism. It delivers knowledge and skills and nurtures a concern for the highest journalistic standards.

Modules include:

- Editorial production for newspapers
- Entrepreneurial journalism
- Journalism and society 1
- Journalism and society 2
- Journalism practice
- Media law
- Online journalism
- Public administration
- Specialisms
- Final project.

Career opportunities

Recent graduates have gone on to work on national newspapers (including *The Guardian*, *The Independent*, *The Daily Telegraph*, *Daily Mail*, *The Times*, *The Sun*, *The Sunday Times*); regional press (*London Evening Standard*, *Manchester Evening News*, *Ham & High*); newspapers overseas (*The Daily Star* [Beirut], *China Daily* [Beijing]); news agencies (Press Association, Bloomberg, Dow Jones) and magazines (*New Statesman*, *Prospect*). An increasing number of graduates are working in online roles, either as their main focus or alongside print journalism.

Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8221

Science Journalism
MA

The MA in Science Journalism at City University London gives students a thorough grounding in the best practices in health, science and environmental journalism.

Duration

Full-time: ten months.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Consideration is also given to professional experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 (with 7.0 in the writing component).

This course has been designed in consultation with the world's leading science journalists and aims to improve science journalism by educating students to be critical consumers of scientific information, while ensuring that they receive an excellent multiplatform professional education.

It takes full advantage of City's central London location by drawing on the rich heritage of the capital's scientific and medical institutions, helping students to forge links, build contact networks and enjoy unrivalled access to leading experts. It offers a range of opportunities to report on science, health, the environment, technology and food.

Course content

The course offers a thorough grounding in the best practices in professional science, environmental and health journalism. It develops skills in science reporting, interviewing, science writing, research and broadcast, online and print production. As well as enabling critical reflection on legal, ethical and societal responsibilities, the course provides a foundation for putting those skills and that knowledge into practice.

Modules include:

- Data journalism
- Editorial production for science
- Entrepreneurial journalism
- Journalism practice
- Journalism and society
- Media law
- Online journalism
- Public administration
- Science journalism: science and society
- Science reporting
- Final project.

Career opportunities

Recent graduates have gone on to work for broadcasters including BBC TV and BBC Radio, ITN, Al Jazeera; publications including *Climate Wire*, *Research Fortnight* and *Discover* as well as in-house publications for major scientific organisations such as CERN, WHO and Cancer Research UK.

Find out more

journalism@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8221

Music
MA

The MA in Music pathways give students the chance to engage with a wide range of musical repertoires including Western art and popular music, world music, contemporary music and electronic music.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in music.

However, applicants who have an advanced level in performance or composition may also be considered for the MA in Performance or the MA in Composing for Moving Images pathways.

We accept qualifications other than music degrees for entry onto the MA in Ethnomusicology pathway.

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test).

The course aims to help students understand and evaluate the traditions and trajectories of music studies as a discipline and appreciate how our perceptions and values are shaped by a wide range of contextual, historical and aesthetic influences.

Course content

Students have a choice of one of four pathways:

MA in Music

This pathway allows students to focus on a substantial piece of written research in an area of individual interest. This pathway provides exceptional training in research skills and introduces students to the latest critical thinking in music studies and musicology.

MA in Ethnomusicology

This pathway introduces students to new ways of thinking about music in its cultural contexts, focusing on urban ethnomusicology. Students learn fundamental ethnographic research skills while engaging with different representations of musical knowledge through ethnographic film, sound recordings and musical performance.

MA in Composing for Moving Images

This pathway develops the ability to compose notated and/or digital music in relation to moving images, employing a wide range of technical procedures relevant to contemporary composition. Students have the chance to work with performers and collaborators in creating music.

MA in Performance

This pathway develops students' abilities as performers, informed by an understanding of style, genre, context and interpretation, as well as historical and theoretical issues relevant to their specialised repertoire. Students receive conservatoire – level tuition from the Guildhall School of Music and Drama.

Career opportunities

Alumni of the MA in Music have gone on to teach, compose and perform music in a wide variety of settings and are also employed in music publishing, broadcasting, music management, arts administration, music retailing and further musical study at MPhil or PhD level.

Find out more

music@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8284

Counselling Psychology
Graduate Certificate

The Graduate Certificate in Counselling Psychology is a one year part-time course that provides an excellent foundation for further advanced study in counselling psychology.

Duration

Part-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an honours degree. Relevant experience or a recognised professional qualification is also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

English Language GCSE grade C

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test).

Other courses you may like

DPsych Counselling Psychology

The course gives students the opportunity to learn about the interpersonal and therapeutic skills which are the foundation of the counselling process and also provides a range of theoretical frameworks, linking psychological theory and counselling technique and acting as a template for model-based counselling practice.

The Graduate Certificate is designed for graduates who have little or no professional experience but wish to extend their knowledge of counselling psychology skills and theory prior to undertaking more advanced training – healthcare professionals, teachers, social workers and managers and others who wish to enhance their interpersonal and counselling skills and apply them within their professional practice.

Course content

The Graduate Certificate is not a professional training programme and is not intended to train students to be independent counselling practitioners. It is, however, an excellent foundation if students want to extend their knowledge and experience of counselling psychology prior to undertaking more advanced professional training in counselling psychology or a related discipline.

Students undertake four modules which explore the relationship between counselling and psychology. Experiential learning and skills practice are central to this course. These modules are undertaken one day per week over the autumn and spring terms. The summer term is used for personal development and project work.

Modules include:

- Counselling across the lifespan
- Counselling skills
- Personal and professional development
- Theoretical models in counselling psychology
- Understanding mental health
- Project.

Career opportunities

The Graduate Certificate in Counselling Psychology has proved an excellent pathway to future careers. Upon completion of our Graduate Certificate course, many of our graduates have been successful in gaining places on related Masters and Doctoral level courses in areas including counselling psychology, child psychology, counselling and psychotherapy.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 4564

Professional Doctorate In Counselling Psychology

MSc/DPsych

The Professional Doctorate in Counselling Psychology is a professional programme, approved by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC) and accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS).

Duration

MSc full-time: one year.

MSc and DPsych full-time: three years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree and Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC), as defined by the BPS.

Evidence of participation in counselling-skills training, the capacity to undertake research to doctoral level and at least one year's experience with face-to-face counselling work are required.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

English Language GCSE grade C

IELTS: 7.5 overall (with a minimum of 7.0 in each sub-test).

We aim to equip students with rigorous practical and theoretical principles, as well as sound ethical, professional and research skills, to enable them to become effective and competent Practitioner Psychologists with the HCPC and Chartered Counselling Psychologists with the BPS.

Course content

Counselling Psychology at City has a long-established tradition and was one of the first courses to be accredited by the BPS in 1995. We have retained our accreditation since then, constantly keeping pace with developments both nationally and internationally and maintaining our reputation for innovation and excellence. At our last re-accreditation, we were proud to be commended on our personal tutor system and level of student satisfaction.

Students learn to work with a wide range of complex presenting issues; with individual adults and children; couples; families; groups and organisations; short and long term; in single and multi-professional contexts and through transferring psychological skills to others in multidisciplinary teams.

The Professional Doctorate in Counselling Psychology is structured as follows:

- Year one MSc in Counselling Psychology
- Year two DPsych in Counselling Psychology
- Year three DPsych in Counselling Psychology continued.

Career opportunities

This professional and academic course enables students to work in a broad range of settings, including the NHS, forensic settings, third sector (voluntary), industry, government and private practice, as well as academic and research settings.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 4564

Health Psychology/ Psychology And Health

MSc

City's MSc in Health Psychology/Psychology and Health aims to give students a thorough understanding of health psychology theory and research and to develop relevant academic and communication skills.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution and Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC), as defined by the British Psychological Society (BPS).

MSc in Psychology and Health applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in psychology or a relevant subject.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 120.

Other courses you may like

DPsych Health Psychology

It also enables students to develop an awareness of professional and contextual issues relevant to the practice of health psychology. Health psychology is devoted to furthering understanding of the scientific relationships between the social and psychological dimensions of health and illness.

These include:

- Environmental factors
- Psychosocial and sociocultural factors that may contribute to disease or its prevention
- Behavioural methods used in the diagnosis, treatment or rehabilitation of individuals living with physical disorders
- Techniques that could reduce disease risk by modifying health beliefs
- Attitudes or behaviours including decisions about using professional services.

Course content

The MSc in Health Psychology aims to enable students to develop an awareness of professional and contextual issues relevant to the practice of health psychology.

The MSc in Psychology and Health was established in 1999 for applicants who do not have Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC) but who have an interest in psychological issues related to health.

Modules include:

- Behavioural medicine
- Communication in a healthcare context
- Health promotion
- Health psychology research project
- Lifespan, gender and culture
- Professional and contextual issues in health psychology
- Research design and statistics
- Research in action
- Theoretical foundations of health psychology.

Accreditation

This degree is accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS).

Career opportunities

This MSc constitutes stage 1 of professional health psychology training. Upon successful completion of the course, graduates are eligible to apply for stage 2 training or may seek employment.

90 per cent of the 2011 graduates of this programme were in employment or further study within six months of completing the course. Some of the roles that they moved into included medical researcher at Matrix, therapeutic care worker, mental health advisor at Surrey Community Health and Stop Smoking advisor for the National Health Service (NHS).

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 4567

Professional Doctorate in Health Psychology

DPsych

City University London's Professional Doctorate in Health Psychology is the stage two component of a health psychology programme to be completed by aspiring health psychologists with the view of pursuing a career in health psychology.

Duration

Full-time: two years.

Part-time: four years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution, an MSc in Health Psychology, Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC), as defined by the BPS and one year's professional experience in research or a health psychology-related area.

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in each subtest.

Other courses you may like

MSc Health Psychology/Psychology and Health

The course provides students with all of the competencies of the health psychologist and the development of individual skills and experience.

The aim of the course is for students to be able to practise competently and confidently in health psychology and produce an original piece of research that contributes to the knowledge of applied health psychology. It is accredited by the British Psychological Society (BPS).

Course content

The Professional Doctorate in Health Psychology is approved by the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC).

Students can apply to become registered psychologists or health psychologists under the HCPC following completion of all practice and research components and once they have passed their *viva voce* examinations within a minimum of two years (full-time students; four years, pro-rata for part-time students). The portfolio of competence must include:

- A supervision log
- A supplementary report summarising the practice and supervision log (3,000 words)
- A research thesis (30,000 words) and publishable paper(s) (10,000 words)
- A systematic review (6,000 words)
- Four case studies (approximately 3,000 words each) with relevant appendices.

The candidate has to have been the primary participant in the case studies. Emphasis is placed on the skills and knowledge required to be a scientist-practitioner. Video, audio or other evidence of examples of practice are required as part of the appendices to the case studies.

Career opportunities

On completion of this degree, graduates are eligible to become registered psychologists with the British Psychological Society and register with the Health and Care Professions Council (HCPC). Graduates of this programme go on to senior positions in the healthcare field, including the NHS, charities and private companies. Trainees learn consultancy skills which has led several graduates to set up their own consultancy services.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 4566

Organisational Psychology/ Organisational Behaviour

MSc

City's MSc in Organisational Psychology/Organisational Behaviour aims to provide students with knowledge and understanding of the core areas of organisational and occupational psychology.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. For the MSc in Organisational Psychology, Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC) with the British Psychological Society (BPS) is required.

It is helpful if applicants for this programme are able to demonstrate some work experience, but this does not have to be in the occupational psychology or Human Resources field.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 in all categories, with a minimum of 6.5 in each category

TOEFL (internet based): 120.

The fields of organisational psychology and organisational behaviour focus on enhancing our understanding of human behaviour within the workplace. The discipline incorporates several knowledge areas, including: organisational development and change; performance appraisal; employee motivation and engagement; group processes and dynamics; managing work-related stress and improving employees' wellbeing; human-computer interaction and work design; recruitment and selection and training and coaching. City's long-standing and award-winning MSc in Organisational Psychology/ Organisational Behaviour provides students with in-depth theoretical and research knowledge in these and related areas. In addition, students on this programme have opportunities to develop a range of organisational consulting skills, such as managing client relationships, facilitating participative decision-making, negotiating access into organisations, facilitating employee focus groups and providing feedback to groups and individuals.

The MSc in Organisational Psychology and MSc in Organisational Behaviour are actually the same course. Students with an undergraduate degree that is recognised by the BPS graduate with the Organisational Psychology title (and can go on to become chartered occupational psychologists in the UK). The course is accredited by the BPS. Students with an undergraduate degree in a different area graduate with the title MSc in Organisational Behaviour. We welcome students with a range of different backgrounds and applicants do not have to hold an undergraduate degree in psychology to attend this programme.

Course content

The MSc seeks to provide a rich combination of theoretical, research and practical knowledge and skills. The course modules cover eight core knowledge areas of occupational psychology, plus a research dissertation. The course is delivered by a dedicated team of research-active and chartered occupational psychologists, who benefit from extensive academic and consultancy experience. In addition, the course benefits from the involvement of a pool of external consultants and experts who together provide students with a unique insight into how psychological theories are applied in workplace settings.

Modules include:

- Appraisal and employee relations
- Careers, coaching and researching organisations
- Design of work and work environments
- Individual and organisational development and change
- Professional skills
- Research design and statistics
- Selection and assessment
- Workplace wellbeing
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

Graduates have moved into employment in roles including: recruitment consultant, occupational psychologist, business psychologist, HR practitioner and performance consultant.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 4567

Research Methods and Psychology

MSc

City's MSc in Research Methods and Psychology is designed to enhance students' capacity for carrying out and evaluating social research.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a social science discipline.

Consideration is also given to equivalent professional qualifications and professional experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Other courses you may like

MSc Social Research Methods

The degree is suited to students wishing to prepare for MPhil/PhD studies in psychology or enhance their academic research work or for those working or seeking to work in allied professions such as education or health, or research in or for organisations.

The course gives students an understanding and appreciation of both qualitative and quantitative research methods within psychology and across a range of disciplines. It conforms with the Economic and Social Research Council's model of a fully-rounded course for research, distinguishing core learning from specialised learning appropriate to particular disciplines.

Students become proficient in using cutting-edge technology and develop an understanding of the methodology underlying empirical work in the behavioural and social sciences.

Course content

Previous external examiners have described the delivery of this course as 'setting the gold standard for research methods education'.

Students complete core modules in research design, statistics, methods of data collection and data analysis with SPSS for Windows and the philosophical foundations of social research. They then choose three elective modules from a comprehensive range of disciplines and advanced methodologies, before producing an MSc dissertation.

A substantial part of the course is devoted to providing practical experience of the methodologies and techniques covered.

The course provides in-depth training in the conduct of research from inception to completion. All aspects of project design, implementation and management are examined.

Modules include:

- Preliminary research proposal
- Rationale and philosophical foundations of social research
- Research design and analysis
- Dissertation.

Elective modules include:

- Approaches to autism
- Programming tools for psychologists
- Epidemiology.

Career opportunities

Graduates of this course are well placed to find employment in research-based organisations. Alternatively, graduates use this degree as a foundation for a research degree or to increase their competitiveness for further study towards a British Psychological Society/HCPC accredited career pathway.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8535

Criminology and Criminal Justice
MA

Criminology is an intellectually dynamic discipline relevant to policy formation.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a discipline appropriate to the study of criminology and criminal justice.

We also consider applications from candidates with other relevant qualifications and professional work experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Other courses you may like

DPsych Health Psychology

Understanding crime causation and crime control in the 21st century requires academics and professionals to be able to think creatively and work across traditional disciplinary boundaries and subject areas.

The innovative, interdisciplinary MA in Criminology and Criminal Justice enables students to develop advanced skills in criminological analysis and research the issues that are redefining the study of criminal behaviour and crime control. This MA emphasises the importance of locating key developments in criminological thinking and crime control within an interdisciplinary and global context. We have a specific interest in utilising theories and methodology that enable us to research order, safety, risk and conflict in global cities such as London.

Course content

Criminology at City is defined by its empirical, policy-relevant and comparative orientation. The MA is led by experts and prepares students for careers in the public, private and voluntary sectors. Students become actively involved in the work of the Criminology and Criminal Justice Research Group and allied research centres within the University. The inclusive course ethos encourages staff-student interaction and enables students to develop skills in the production of innovative theoretical knowledge and applied criminological research.

Modules are structured around a diverse range of issues and debates, including criminal behaviour, penology, policing and surveillance, crime prevention, crime, media and popular culture, civil liberties and human rights and cutting-edge research and policy formulation skills.

Modules include:

- Approaches to social research
- Contemporary criminology
- Criminal justice: policy and practice
- Crime news
- Penology
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

This course prepares graduates for careers in research, policy development, the criminal justice system and related professions. Recent graduates are currently working in organisations including the Metropolitan Police Service and the Foreign Office and in fields including education, mental health and the voluntary sector.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0254

Food Policy
MSc

The MSc in Food Policy provides students with a strong and critical grasp of both the theoretical and empirical aspects of food policy.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years (distance learning option available).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution and a background or interest in a food-related area of employment or study.

For those students whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Students gain an in-depth knowledge and understanding of the breadth of food policy in the UK within a European and international context.

The course was the first of its kind anywhere in the world. Its reputation extends beyond academia to international bodies, including European Union institutions and agencies and the UK Government and its departments. We also work closely with non-departmental bodies, regional agencies, local governments and a wide variety of non-governmental organisations (NGOs).

The course prepares students for a range of policy and management roles in varying food policy-related sectors. Our existing students have come from backgrounds such as environmental health, local and central government, NGOs, trading standards, food manufacturing, retail and catering and health and social care, both in the UK and internationally.

Course content

The MSc in Food Policy explores the entire food supply chain, from agriculture to consumption, in order to widen students' understanding of the dynamics of the modern food world. It explores who makes the decisions which have major impact on public health, society, environment and consumers, addressing the major food questions of modern times: how can we feed people well, sustainably, equitably and affordably? And why is this not happening? It explores the role of policy-makers struggling to address the complex demands of the structures and processes through which decisions are made.

The course is flexible to accommodate employment commitments: students can study on a full-time, part-time or distance learning basis. The course consists of four modules and a dissertation with a research methods component. The dissertation provides the opportunity for a detailed examination of a research question of relevance to food policy.

All students must take four core modules:

- Food and public policy
- Food, culture and society
- Food, public health and the environment
- The political economy of food.

Career opportunities

Many students embark on this degree following some years of experience in policy-related work and others following undergraduate study. The course enables students to deepen their understanding of the fundamental food sector and is of value to anyone who wishes to embark in a career with a food-related policy focus.

Other courses you may like

MSc Sociology

MSc International Politics

MSc Health Policy

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8512

International Communications and Development

MA

Communication is integral to development programmes.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a social sciences-related subject, but we also welcome applications from those with substantial experience in human rights organisations, NGOs, social services, journalism/media, information and communication services or other related sectors.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

At a time when ideas about freedom of expression, democracy, human rights and access to natural and material resources guide development projects across the world, questions on the role of media and communications for social change becomes ever more pertinent.

The MA in International Communications and Development provides an interdisciplinary framework to understand and assess critically the role of communications for and in development projects. Development is taken as a contested concept that translates into courses for advocating democratic forms of participation, policy initiatives and training activities in media and communications sectors in different geographical regions.

Course content

The course focuses on the relationship between communication, development and democracy. Through the range of options available, students also gain a general understanding of:

- Communications policy and transnational media systems
- Media and communication studies within the context of globalisation
- Media audiences
- Media representation
- Political communication
- The work of international organisations and non-governmental organisations in development communication.

The course appeals to students with a general interest in communication studies and cross-disciplinary interests in development studies, sociology and politics. Students undertake six modules, combining three core modules with a further three elective modules. They are also required to complete a dissertation based on a topic of their own choice.

Modules include:

- Approaches to social research
- Communication, culture and development
- Democratisation, information and communication
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

This course can lead to careers in broadcasting, press and telecommunications networks, NGOs, advertising, marketing, politics, journalism, media management and regulation.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0254

Media and Communications
MA

City's MA in Media and Communications offers a contemporary overview of the field of media and communications studies.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a social sciences-related subject, but we also welcome applications from those with substantial experience in the media, information services or the communication sectors.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Led by leading specialists in these fields, the course provides students with an advanced grounding in the social and political context of communications sociology, methodological approaches to researching the field and advanced discussion of current media and communications debates.

This course appeals to students who wish to undertake a broad study of media and communications, either as a preparation for a research degree, entry into employment in the wide realms of media and communications or as a means for those already working in the field to further their expertise.

Course content

The MA in Media and Communications covers the most significant recent developments in media and communications and enables students to specialise in particular areas of interest, develop critical skills and advance knowledge.

Students explore how media and communications work, develop skills in critical social understanding and techniques of social enquiry and communication through varied learning methods. The Department of Sociology at City is particularly strong in the range and density of options it can offer students taking this course.

The course is well-suited to individuals who wish to extend, deepen, update and sharpen their knowledge, understand current developments in media and communications and to undertake an extended piece of original research.

Modules include:

- Approaches to social research
- Issues in media and communication research
- Media and communication theories
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

This course can lead to careers in broadcasting, press and telecommunications networks, NGOs, advertising, marketing, politics, journalism, media management and regulation.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8908

Political Communication
MA

As the shape of politics and communication have changed significantly in recent times, approaches to education and research in political communication have widened.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a social sciences-related subject, but we also welcome applications from those with substantial experience in human rights organisations, NGOs, social services, journalism/media/communications, information services or other related sectors.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Political party membership and election turnouts are steadily declining while interest group membership and issue-based campaigning are on the increase. Professional marketing, advertising and public relations approaches, developed in the corporate sector, have become central to the political process.

City's MA in Political Communication, which analyses forms of political communication from government and political party communication to the activities and communications of corporations, social movements and interest groups, appeals to anyone with an academic, personal or professional interest in media and communications or politics.

Course content

Traditionally, research and education in political communication have concentrated exclusively on institutional politics. This course covers several aspects of political communications, including:

- Government and political party communication and media relations
- Political marketing
- Public opinion and election campaigning
- Global institutions and international politics and communications
- The activities and communications of corporations, social movements and interest groups
- The production, regulation and consumption of mass and alternative media
- Different forms of promotional and political culture
- Social and political theory
- Communication issues surrounding human rights, race, citizenship and democratisation.

The course is particularly suited to those wanting to do further postgraduate research, policy-makers and communicators employed in government, political institutions and campaigning groups and journalists and others employed in the media and cultural industries and institutions.

Modules include:

- Approaches to social research
- Political communication: applications
- Political communications: theories
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

This course can lead to careers in broadcasting, press and telecommunications networks, non-governmental organisations, advertising, marketing, politics, journalism, media management and regulation.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8908

Social Research Methods
MSc

The MSc in Social Research Methods at City University London draws on the expertise available within the Department of Sociology.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a related discipline.

Applicants with equivalent professional qualifications and occupational experience are also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 (overall with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-set)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Other courses you may like

MSc Research Methods and Psychology

The Department is home to the internationally renowned European Social Survey (ESS) which is housed within the Centre for Comparative Social Surveys.

The ESS is a 36-nation biennial social survey covering a range of topics, including social and institutional trust, immigration, welfare, ageism, democracy, health inequalities and wellbeing and work. Highly regarded for its rigorous and innovative methodological approach and with more than 50,000 users worldwide, the ESS is a past winner of the prestigious Descartes Research Prize.

The ESS team at City coordinates the entire ESS survey life cycle from initial research design through to data publication. Particular areas of expertise include questionnaire design and pre-testing, mixed mode methodology and the development of indicators of societal wellbeing. The team also leads on ESS science communication with non-academic audiences. Further details about the ESS can be found at:

www.europeansocialsurvey.org

Course content

This course allows students to tailor their study to their specific research interest by offering the opportunity to choose an elective module in each term across the following pathways: Criminology, International Politics and Human Rights, Media and Sociology.

The Department also has a strong qualitative expertise. Staff have carried out qualitative research in a number of areas such as health, youth crime and bullying, race and ethnicity, media and communication and governance and globalisation.

The programme equips students with the skills to carry out qualitative and quantitative empirical research on a wide range of social science subjects.

The programme is led by experts and students graduate with skills in qualitative and quantitative research methods, having developed theoretically informed, interdisciplinary policy-relevant research.

Modules include:

- Research design, methods and methodology
- Qualitative research methods
- Statistical modelling
- Social policy research and evaluation
- Current issues in sociology.

Career opportunities

There are excellent employment opportunities for graduates in academic research, central and local government agencies, public health, the voluntary sector, market and media research and management consultancy. The course also offers the ideal foundation for students who wish to pursue doctoral research in social sciences.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0254

Sociology
MA

City's MA in Sociology offers a contemporary overview of sociology, led by leading academic staff from City's renowned Department of Sociology.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a social sciences-related subject.

Applicants with substantial experience in human rights organisations, NGOs, social services, journalism and other related sectors are also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

The course covers a wide range of research areas and scholarly interests, including globalisation, migration, gender relations, communication, race, culture, identity, human rights and criminology.

It is well-suited to individuals who wish to extend, deepen, update and sharpen their knowledge, understand current developments in sociology, develop skills in critical social understanding and techniques of social enquiry and communication and undertake an extended piece of original research. Students cover significant recent developments in sociology and have the opportunity to specialise in particular areas of interest, developing critical skills and advancing knowledge of modern sociology. Students analyse the ways in which societies work and develop skills in critical social understanding and techniques of social enquiry and communication.

Course content

The Department of Sociology is particularly strong in the range and density of options it can offer students. This course offers both an advanced grounding and a contemporary overview of current sociology and is led by leading specialists in their field. The research techniques that students develop enables them to assemble, interpret and use a wide range of social data.

Modules include:

- Approaches to social research
- Contemporary issues in social theory
- Current issues in sociology
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

Former students have gone on to secure prestigious and highly competitive posts in the public sector, social policy research think tanks and international organisations.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0254

Transnational Media and Globalisation

MA

City's MA in Transnational Media and Globalisation analyses the global remapping of media spaces and addresses key issues related to transnational media and cultures.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a social sciences-related subject.

Applicants with substantial experience in human rights organisations, NGOs, social services, journalism or media, information services, the communications sector or other related sectors are also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 overall (with a minimum of 6.0 in each sub-test)

TOEFL (internet based): 100.

Media are increasingly transnational in character, adjusting and influencing cross-border movements of ideas, goods, capital and people. The emerging transnational media order challenges boundaries, questions the principle of territoriality and opens from within the national media. New media practices and flows are shaping media spaces with a built-in transnational connectivity, creating contemporary cultures overflowing with new meanings and experiences.

The course takes full advantage of City's location in London, Europe's media hub, by regularly inviting speakers from the industry: past lecturers include representatives from BBC World Service, CNBC Europe, CNN International and Fashion TV.

Course content

The dynamics of globalisation and digitisation are shaping a new media order. National boundaries no longer contain cultural flows and nation states struggle to maintain control over international communications.

This course analyses the global remapping of media spaces and addresses key issues related to transnational media and cultures. London is home to many international media players – it is a vibrant cosmopolitan city and the ideal place for transcultural studies.

Modules include:

- Approaches to social research
- Democratisation, information and communication
- Transnational media and communication
- Dissertation.

Career opportunities

Graduates may go on to positions in advertising, marketing, international broadcasting research (academic and commercial), media management and regulatory agencies.

Find out more

socscipg@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8908

Research Degrees
MPhil/PhD/DPsych

The School of Arts & Social Sciences welcomes applications for research degrees from students whose interests fall anywhere within the research areas of its departments.

Duration

Full-time: four years.

Part-time: seven years.

Entry requirements

Entry requirements vary by subject area and applicants should consult department webpages and identify or approach academic staff working in their area of interest to discuss their proposal ahead of submitting an application.

Applicants should normally hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution and a Masters degree in a relevant field.

Substantial employment or research experience may also be considered for some subject areas alongside or in place of academic qualifications.

Course content

Students hoping to undertake a PhD must generally enrol for an MPhil research degree and transfer to the PhD after one year of satisfactory progress. In some cases, students will be required to complete some taught modules in the MPhil year: please visit **www.city.ac.uk/arts-social-sciences** for more information.

MPhil/PhD/DPsych candidate study within each of the School's 8 departments or centres:

Centre for Cultural Policy & Management
Principal research areas are culture, cultural policy and policy making, and the management of culture and cultural organisations.

Department of Economics
Research students work in many different fields, with a shared focus on collaboration, rigorous economic and econometric modelling, and a concern for real-world application of research in the private and public sector.

Department of International Politics
Expertise within the department is wide-ranging and research areas include development and globalisation, civil society and social movements, history and religion, global political economy, and governance and international institutions.

Department of Journalism
Research areas include history, ethics, law and regulation, practices and processes in a digital context, globalisation, representation and democratisation, business and leadership, and journalism education.

Centre for Music Studies
The Centre for Music Studies welcomes applicants for postgraduate research study in the following four broad areas: composition, musicology, ethnomusicology and performance-based research.

Department of Psychology
Research expertise in the Department lies in and across fields which include Autism Spectrum Disorder, coaching psychology, counselling psychology, cognitive neuroscience, cognitive psychology, developmental psychology, health psychology, and organisational psychology.

Department of Sociology
Expertise lies in the fields of media and communications, media policy, culture, media and globalisation, crime and criminology, gender and social change, policing, research methods, social theory, and victimology and youth studies. The Department of Sociology also houses the Centre for Food Policy, which welcomes several PhD students each year.

Centre for Translation Studies
Research students in the Centre for Translation Studies work in fields that include theoretical approaches to translation studies, discourse analysis, translation and gender or identity, translation and cultural history, translation pedagogics, applied translation theory and audiovisual translation.

Find out more

sassresapplications@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7040 0144

Cass Business School

Ronil Dalal
MSc Finance, from India

Studying for the MSc in Finance at a time when the global financial system is undergoing profound transformation has been fascinating. I am part of a cohort of students from all over the world and the discussions we have had with the academic staff at Cass in our seminars have been a highlight of my time here. The course is academically very rigorous, but there is also a focus on the real world that appeals to me. I've had the chance to develop skills that will be invaluable as I move into a career in corporate finance.

Professor Richard Payne
Professor of Finance

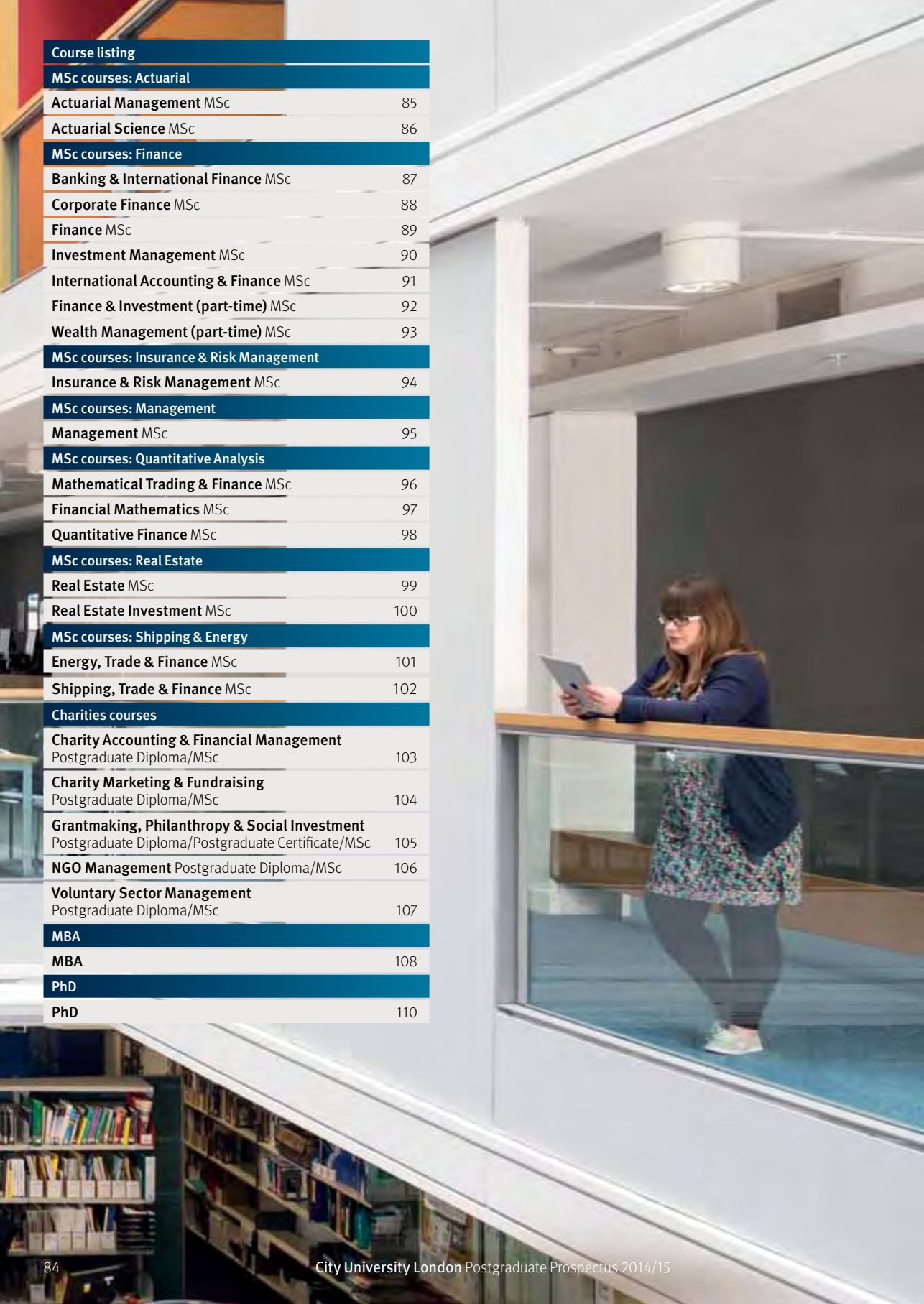
Professor Richard Payne's research is centred on the areas of market microstructure, investment management and international finance. An article recently published in the *Journal of Banking and Finance* examined the ban on short sales of shares in financial firms, implemented by the UK Government in the wake of the financial crisis of 2008. The study concluded that the ban exacerbated volatility in the value of financial stocks, greatly reduced trading volumes and made those markets less efficient. Professor Payne has also advised the UK Government on the effects of computer-based trading on financial market quality. Prior to joining Cass, Professor Payne worked as a quantitative researcher in the investment banking and hedge fund sectors and he continues to consult for banks and regulators.

Professor Payne and Ronil are in Cass Business School's premises in Bunhill Row, minutes from the City of London.

Sir John Cass Business School has been at the forefront of business education for almost 50 years. Located in the heart of one of the world's leading financial centres, Cass is part of an elite group of business schools to have been awarded triple accreditation by The Association to Advance Collegiate Schools of Business (AACSB); the Association of MBAs (AMBA); and the European Quality Improvement System (EQUIS).

Academic staff at Cass are world-leading experts in their fields of academic and applied research: they are highly sought after by companies, governments and international bodies for their specialist knowledge and their work shapes policy, debate and business practice at the highest levels. The Faculty of Finance at Cass is one of the largest and most respected in the world and it is renowned for its expertise in accounting, asset pricing, corporate finance, financial markets and regulation, international finance and shipping finance. Academic staff in the Faculty of Management specialise in all areas of management studies, including strategy, entrepreneurship, corporate social responsibility, marketing, information management and organisational behaviour and human resources. The Faculty of Actuarial Science and Insurance, one of the leading departments of its kind, undertakes theoretical and applied research into pensions, life and general insurance and healthcare.

The specialist Masters, MBA and PhD programmes offered at Cass are consistently judged to be among the best in the world in UK and international rankings. Courses are academically rigorous and characterised by a real-world approach that ensures graduates are prepared for top-flight careers in their chosen fields, whether business, finance, entrepreneurship or academia. Each year, around 2,000 students from all over the world choose Cass for their postgraduate courses, creating a uniquely international environment in which to study, socialise and build networks that remain in place beyond graduation.



Course listing

MSc courses: Actuarial

Actuarial Management MSc 85

Actuarial Science MSc 86

MSc courses: Finance

Banking & International Finance MSc 87

Corporate Finance MSc 88

Finance MSc 89

Investment Management MSc 90

International Accounting & Finance MSc 91

Finance & Investment (part-time) MSc 92

Wealth Management (part-time) MSc 93

MSc courses: Insurance & Risk Management

Insurance & Risk Management MSc 94

MSc courses: Management

Management MSc 95

MSc courses: Quantitative Analysis

Mathematical Trading & Finance MSc 96

Financial Mathematics MSc 97

Quantitative Finance MSc 98

MSc courses: Real Estate

Real Estate MSc 99

Real Estate Investment MSc 100

MSc courses: Shipping & Energy

Energy, Trade & Finance MSc 101

Shipping, Trade & Finance MSc 102

Charities courses

Charity Accounting & Financial Management
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 103

Charity Marketing & Fundraising
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 104

Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment
Postgraduate Diploma/Postgraduate Certificate/MSc 105

NGO Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 106

Voluntary Sector Management
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 107

MBA

MBA 108

PhD

PhD 110

Actuarial Management
MSc

This course is aimed at those who wish to study material relevant to the later examinations of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in actuarial science or a degree in a subject that covers all or most of the Core Technical (CT) subjects of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries' examinations (or the equivalent from other actuarial professional bodies).

Applicants who have another degree and who have passed all or most of the CT subjects of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries' examinations may also be considered.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Actuarial Science

Students emerge as highly-valued professionals equipped with the latest technical tools and industry knowledge.

The course enables students to gain exemptions from Actuarial Risk Management (Subject CA1), Communications (Subject CA3) and the Specialist Technical (ST) subjects of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries. The flexible course structure also allows students to gain exemptions from outstanding Core Technical Subjects CT2, 4, 5, 6 and 8. The part-time option is ideal for actuarial trainees in full-time employment, as it allows students to attend lectures and benefit from a dedicated and virtual learning environment.

Graduates of the MSc work for a variety of employers, including insurance companies, investment and retail banks and actuarial consultancies.

Course content

The one year, full-time course is spread over three terms, commencing in the autumn. Part-time students complete the same course over two academic years.

Modules include:

- Actuarial risk management (Subject CA1)
- Health and care (Subject ST1)
- Life insurance (Subject ST2)
- Pensions and other benefits (Subject ST4)
- Finance and investment A (Subject ST5)
- Finance and investment B (Subject ST6)
- General insurance: reserving and capital modelling (Subject ST7)
- General insurance: pricing (Subject ST8)
- Finance and financial reporting (Subject CT2)
- Modelling (Subject CT4)
- Contingencies (Subject CT5)
- Statistical methods (Subject CT6)
- Financial economics (Subject CT8).

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Actuarial Management is accredited by the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

Career opportunities

There is a strong demand for graduates educated to a postgraduate degree level in Actuarial Management and members of the actuarial profession are among the highest paid in the UK. They work in fields including insurance, consulting, government, banking and investment and academia.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- PwC, United Kingdom: Actuarial Analyst, Actuarial & Insurance Management Solution
- Willis, United Kingdom and India: Actuarial Analyst, Global Solutions
- Aviva Life, Singapore: Actuarial Executive, Pricing.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5150

Actuarial Science
MSc

This course has been designed in response to the changing skills expected from actuaries. It is aimed at highly numerate individuals who wish to pursue actuarial careers in insurance, finance, consultancy and related areas.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree from a leading UK university or international equivalent in a subject with an adequate mathematical content, such as mathematics, statistics, economics or physics.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Insurance & Risk Management

This fast-track study route allows students to gain professional qualifications before embarking upon their careers, but is also aimed at actuarial trainees and associates.

The course is accredited by the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries. Students can gain up to eight exemptions from the current examination system of the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries, which is just over half of the examinations required for Fellowship, thereby saving several years of study.

Our graduates work for a variety of employers, including insurance companies, investment and retail banks and actuarial consultancies.

Course content

The course consists of tuition spread over three terms, commencing in the autumn.

Modules include:

- Financial mathematics (Subject CT1)
- Finance & financial reporting (Subject CT2)
- Probability & mathematical statistics (Subject CT3)
- Modelling (Subject CT4)
- Contingencies (Subject CT5)
- Statistical methods (Subject CT6)
- Business economics (Subject CT7)
- Financial economics (Subject CT8).

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Actuarial Science is accredited by the Institute and Faculty of Actuaries.

Career opportunities

There is a strong demand for graduates educated to a postgraduate degree level in Actuarial Science and members of the actuarial profession are among the highest paid in the UK. They work in fields including insurance, consulting, government, banking and investment and academia.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- Legal & General, United Kingdom: Solvency II Group Protection, Actuarial Trainee
- Brunei Investment Agency, Brunei: Internal Fund Management, Rates Strategist
- KPMG, India: Actuarial Life, Actuarial Analyst.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5150

Banking & International Finance
MSc

This course reflects the wide and sophisticated range of activities within banking, a sector which has experienced dramatic development and change.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution, preferably in mathematics, economics, accounting or an appropriate science.

Applicants to the MSc Banking & International Finance are strongly encouraged to take the GMAT test. A good GMAT score can considerably strengthen an application.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Corporate Finance

MSc International Accounting & Finance

Students acquire a key skill set and real-world knowledge vital to achieving success in their chosen career and graduate with a comprehensive understanding of the principles and applications of essential business areas including fixed income, foreign exchange, derivatives, asset management, mergers and acquisitions and hedge funds.

The CFA, the global association of investment professionals, recognises the rigour and the relevance of the MSc in Banking & International Finance and has awarded this degree partner status.

Our graduates work in a wide range of careers in banks, investment banks, financial conglomerates, hedge funds and multinational financial institutions.

Course content

This course comprises induction, core units and either a Business Research Project plus one elective, or five electives.

Modules include:

- Commercial and investment banking
- Corporate finance
- Finance and investments
- Financial statement analysis
- Fixed income, currencies and derivatives
- International finance
- Quantitative methods for finance
- Research project management skills
- Risk management.

There is also a wide range of elective modules. A Business Research Project provides an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to students' future careers.

The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments.

Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment and further increase the intensity and practical relevance of the course.

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, this course has been awarded partner status by the **CFA** and is recognised as strong preparation for their professional examinations. Students also have the option of some additional preparatory classes for the CFA examinations.

Career opportunities

Graduates from the MSc in Banking & International Finance move into a diverse range of careers in the financial sector: investment banking, securities sales and trading, foreign exchange, hedge funds, private banking, credit products, financial and credit risk management and consultancy.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- PineBridge Investments, China: Private Equity, Trainee Analyst
- Bloomberg, United Kingdom: Financial Analytics, Financial Analyst (Equity Specialist).

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8641

Corporate Finance
MSc

The MSc in Corporate Finance is based on our highly ranked MSc in Finance and gives students the opportunity to specialise in corporate finance, one of the most popular sectors of financial services.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution, preferably in business studies, economics, accounting or an appropriate science.

Applicants are strongly encouraged to take the GMAT test. A good GMAT score can considerably strengthen an application.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Banking & International Finance

MSc Finance

MSc International Accounting & Finance

MSc Investment Management

The MSc in Corporate Finance allows students to develop their financial expertise to a high level and equips graduates with the knowledge to navigate successfully the rapidly changing global landscape of corporate finance.

Our international body of graduates has moved into a range of roles such as financial analysts, risk management and consultants, within areas such as corporate finance, fund management and banking.

Course content

This course comprises induction, core units and either a Business Research Project plus one elective, or five electives.

Modules include:

- Corporate finance and valuation
- Financial reporting
- Statistics in finance
- Theory of finance
- M&A/private equity
- Advanced corporate finance
- Corporate risk management
- Financial statement analysis.

There is also a wide range of elective modules. A Business Research Project provides students with an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to their future careers. The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments.

Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment and further increase the intensity and practical relevance of the course.

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, students who complete the MSc in Corporate Finance are awarded exemptions from the following **CIMA** modules:

- C2: Fundamentals of financial accounting
- C3: Fundamentals of business mathematics
- F3: Financial strategy.

Career opportunities

Graduates from the MSc in Corporate Finance move into a diverse range of financial sector careers, including investment banking, securities sales and trading, foreign exchange, hedge funds, private banking, credit products, financial and credit risk management and consultancy.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5258

Finance
MSc

The world of finance is an attractive choice for many top-calibre graduates.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution, preferably in business studies, economics, accounting or an appropriate science.

We highly recommend a balanced GMAT score in the range of 600–800.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Banking & International Finance

MSc Corporate Finance

MSc International Accounting & Finance

MSc Investment Management

The MSc in Finance addresses a wide range of financial issues including portfolio management, asset allocation, mergers and acquisitions and much more. In addition, students acquire in-depth knowledge of statistics, accounting and financial reporting.

Our international body of graduates has moved into a range of roles covering financial analysis, risk management and consultancy, within areas such as corporate finance, fund management and banking.

Course content

This course comprises induction, core units and either a Business Research Project plus one elective, or five electives.

Modules include:
- Corporate finance and valuation
- Financial reporting
- Statistics in finance
- Theory of finance
- Asset management
- Derivatives and risk management.

Students are given flexibility in term two to choose two out of four modules covering M&A and private equity, Advanced corporate finance, International finance and Fixed income.

There is also a wide range of elective modules. A Business Research Project provides students with an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to their future careers. The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments.

Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment and further increase the intensity and practical relevance of the course.

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, this course has been awarded partner status by the **CFA**, the global association of investment professionals.

Students who complete the MSc in Finance are also awarded exemptions from some **CIMA** and **ACCA** modules.

Cass Business School is a **Chartered Institute for Securities & Investment (CISI)** Centre of Excellence. Students who complete the MSc in Finance are also eligible for the award of the CISI Diploma without the need to take CISI examinations.

Career opportunities

Graduates from the MSc in Finance move into a diverse range of careers in the financial sector, including investment banking, securities sales and trading, foreign exchange, hedge funds, private banking, credit products, financial and credit risk management and consultancy.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- Nomura, United Kingdom: Fixed Income Division, Structured Sales Analyst
- Renaissance Capital, Russia: Investment Banking, Analyst.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5258

Investment Management
MSc

This course covers the traditional syllabus of a general Masters degree in finance and encompasses the key fundamentals of investment management including risk management, equity and fixed-income analysis and alternative investments.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. Some level of previous study in finance or quantitative methods is preferred.

Applicants to the MSc in Investment Management are strongly encouraged to take the GMAT test. A good GMAT score can considerably strengthen an application.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Finance

MSc Corporate Finance

As well as acquiring theoretical principles, students gain hands-on experience through case study work and the use of our Bloomberg and Thomson Reuters dealing rooms.

Graduates of this course work as traders, brokers, security analysts, fund managers and corporate treasurers.

Course content

This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project plus one elective, or five electives.

Modules include:

- Alternative investments
- Structured products
- Equity analysis
- Fixed income
- Advanced financial statement analysis
- Portfolio management
- Portfolio theory
- Quantitative methods for investment management
- Research project management skills.

There is also a wide range of elective modules. A Business Research Project provides students with an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to their future careers. The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments.

Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment and further increase the intensity and practical relevance of the course.

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, this course has been awarded partner status by the **CFA**, the global association of investment professionals. It is also recognised by the Chartered Alternative Investment Analysts Association (CAIA).

Cass Business School is a **Chartered Institute for Securities & Investment (CISI)** Centre of Excellence. Students who complete the MSc in Investment Management are also eligible for the award of the CISI Diploma without the need to take CISI examinations.

Career opportunities

The MSc in Investment Management has graduates working in positions such as portfolio managers, hedge-fund specialists, traders, risk managers, security analysts, brokers and corporate treasurers.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- Threadneedle, United Kingdom: Equity Investments, Analyst
- CNODC, China: Financial and Capital Operation, Mergers & Acquisitions Associate
- Citigroup, United States: Financial Services – Hedge Funds/Other Investments, Analyst
- Dutch Central Bank, The Netherlands: Investment Firms and Collective Investment Schemes, Corporate Analyst.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8680

International Accounting & Finance
MSc

This course, which meets the international accounting standards, prepares students for leading roles in the global investment community and within commercial entities. It provides students with combined expertise in accounting and corporate finance.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution, preferably in mathematics, economics, accounting or an appropriate science.

Applicants to the MSc in International Accounting & Finance are strongly encouraged to take the GMAT test. A good GMAT score can considerably strengthen an application.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Banking & International Finance

MSc Corporate Finance

Starting with basic principles of accounting and finance, students learn how to assess performance and conduct valuations of firms using complex financial accounting information. In addition, the course provides insights into company strategies and how to manage cost systems. Students also acquire the research skills necessary to undertake valuation.

Graduates from the course move into a range of careers in the financial sector, including roles in accounting firms, corporate finance, auditing, regulatory bodies and consultancy.

Course content

This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project plus one elective, or five electives.

Modules include:

- Accounting information and capital markets
- Applied empirical accounting
- Finance 1: corporate finance and valuation
- Finance 2: advanced corporate finance
- Financial reporting
- Financial statement analysis
- International financial management
- Research project management skills
- Strategic cost management.

There is also a wide range of elective modules, including the option of studying for a Certificate in International Financial Reporting Standards issued by the ICAEW. A Business Research Project provides students with an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to their future careers.

The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments. Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment and further increase the intensity and practical relevance of the course.

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, this course has been awarded partner status by the **CFA**, the global association of investment professionals.

Students who complete the MSc in International Accounting & Finance are awarded exemptions from some **CIMA** and **ACCA** modules.

Career opportunities

Graduates from the MSc in International Accounting & Finance move into a diverse range of careers in the financial sector, particularly roles as analysts in accounting firms, corporate finance, auditing, regulatory bodies and consultancies.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- Deloitte, United Kingdom: Audit Energy & Resources, Associate
- PwC, Norway: Mergers & Acquisitions, Senior Associate
- Ernst & Young, Germany: Transaction Advisory Services, Consultant.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8641

Finance & Investment (part-time)
MSc

This course is designed specifically for professionals working within the financial services sector.

Duration

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should have a minimum of two years of work experience and an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution, preferably in business studies, economics, accounting or an appropriate science.

Applicants are strongly encouraged to take the GMAT test. A good GMAT score can considerably strengthen an application.

The course is designed for working professionals and students are expected to be in full-time employment for the duration of the programme. A minimum of two years of work experience is necessary. Candidates with less than two years should speak directly with an admissions officer before applying. Most students on the course work in a financial role or for a financial services company. While this is not a requirement, a basic understanding of financial services is required.

All candidates are required to attend an interview as part of the admissions process.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Mathematical Trading & Finance (part-time)

MSc Wealth Management (part-time)

An innovative curriculum allows students to choose from several elective modules, ensuring that the course is tailored to career aspirations and equips students with the tools required for success.

This course appeals to those who wish to extend the scope of current responsibilities or make a career change into an area such as portfolio management, security analysis, risk management, mergers and acquisitions or financial consultancy.

Course content

The course comprises core modules and either a Business Research Project plus two electives, or five electives.

Modules include:

- Alternative investments
- Financial risk management
- Financial statement analysis
- Portfolio management
- Quantitative methods of finance
- Structured products
- Theory of finance
- Behavioural finance.

There is also a wide range of elective modules. A Business Research Project provides students with an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary finance topic related to their future careers. The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments.

Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment and further increase the intensity and practical relevance of the course.

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, this course has been awarded partner status by the **CFA**, the global association of investment professionals.

Cass Business School is a **Chartered Institute for Securities & Investment (CISI)** Centre of Excellence. Students who complete the MSc in Finance & Investment are also eligible for the award of the CISI Diploma without the need to take CISI examinations.

Career opportunities

Many of our part-time students use their MSc to enhance their prospects with their current employer, or see it as an opportunity to change their career direction.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- Newton Investment Management: Senior Analyst
- Sumitomo Mitsui Banking Corporation: Manager, Structured Finance
- Bloomberg: Senior Account Manager, Electronic Trading
- Deutsche Bank AG: Associate, Emerging Markets, Global Structured Credit Exotics.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5258

Wealth Management (part-time)

MSc

The wealth management sector has complex financial planning needs and demands a sophisticated and comprehensive approach to financial management. Professional qualifications have a vital role in nurturing this knowledge and expertise.

Duration

Entry Route 1 (CISI Masters Programme in Wealth Management): 12–15 months

Entry Route 2 (CII Advanced Diploma in Financial Planning): 15–18 months

Entry requirements

There are two routes to entry: applicants may have completed the CISI Masters Programme in Wealth Management, or the CII Advanced Diploma in Financial Planning. In both cases, all modules must have been completed within six years of application to the MSc in Wealth Management.

The programme is designed for working professionals and students are expected to be in full-time employment during the course of the programme.

A minimum of two years of work experience is necessary in order to contribute fully to the course.

Applicants with less than two years should speak directly with an admissions officer before applying.

Applicants may be required to attend an interview as part of the admissions process.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: Minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc in Finance & Investment (part-time)

This course, in conjunction with the Chartered Institute for Securities & Investment (CISI) Masters Programme in Wealth Management (entry route 1) or the Chartered Insurance Institute (CII) Advanced Diploma in Financial Planning (entry route 2), enables students to continue to acquire the technical skills and theoretical knowledge necessary for a successful career in this sector.

The structure of the part-time course is designed to fit around the busy lives of professionals working in the finance sector. It meets on Tuesday and Thursday evenings from 18:00 – 21:00 and offers a learning environment that fully complements the demands of working life*.

**Please note that some elective modules or additional tutorial workshops may take place outside of these times.*

Course content

The course comprises core modules, a Wealth Management Business Research Project, and either two electives or five electives, depending on the entry route.

Modules include:

- Theory of finance
- Portfolio management
- Alternative investments
- Structured products.

There is also a wide range of elective modules. The Business Research Project provides students with an opportunity to specialise in a contemporary wealth management topic related to their careers.
The course is delivered through interactive lectures and seminars and a proportion of the assessed work is based on team assignments.

Workshop sessions and City practitioner contributions focus on key applications of knowledge in the professional environment and further increase the intensity and practical relevance of the course.

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the School is one of a select group of UK universities to be designated a **Chartered Institute for Securities & Investment** (CISI) Centre of Excellence.

Career opportunities

Many of our part-time students use their MSc to enhance their prospects with their current employer, or see it as an opportunity to change their career direction.

This is a new course and therefore no employability statistics are available yet. Examples of where recent graduates of the sister course, the MSc in Finance & Investment, are working include:

- Newton Investment Management: Senior Analyst
- Bloomberg: Senior Account Manager, Electronic Trading
- Deutsche Bank AG: Associate, Emerging Markets, Global Structured Credit Exotics.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5258

This is a new course and it will run subject to University approval. Please visit **www.cass.city.ac.uk** prior to applying for updated information.

Insurance & Risk Management
MSc

This course explores the world of risk and the growing relationship between insurance, risk management and financial services.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution, or an equivalent professional qualification such as FCII, ACII, ACCA or FICS.

Candidates with significant and relevant work experience in insurance or risk management may also be considered on their merits.

The GMAT test may also be required in some cases.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Management

The strong practical orientation of the course is enhanced by contributions from leading practitioners within London's financial district. Students graduate with a rounded skill base, solidly positioned to build a successful career in an exciting and complex business world. For applicants with a Chartered Insurance Institute (CII) Advanced Diploma, there is a fast-track January start.

Students have the opportunity to earn substantial exemptions from professional examinations in the field of insurance and risk management, including 205–210 credits towards the 290 required for the Chartered Insurance Institute (CII) Advanced Diploma. Exemptions are also given from some examinations of the Institute of Risk Management (IRM).

The course equips students with the skills necessary to succeed as risk managers, financial advisors, consultants, underwriters, financial analysts and insurance analysts.

Course content

This course comprises induction, core modules, a Business Research Project and three electives.

Modules include:

- Accounting and financial management in insurance
- Business organisation and corporate strategy in insurance and financial services
- General insurance
- Insurance law and regulation
- Principles of finance and financial analysis
- Research project management skills workshop
- Risk analysis and modelling
- Risk management
- Theory of risk and insurance markets.

Accreditation

Cass Business School is among the global elite of business schools that hold the gold standard of 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS.

'Fast-Track' scheme for ACII holders: Applicants who already hold a Chartered Insurance Institute Advanced Diploma completed in the past five years may apply for the 'fast track' scheme, which gives exemptions from some core courses of the MSc and begins in January.

Career opportunities

Graduates from this course enjoy senior positions across the world in businesses, including international insurance, reinsurance and insurance broking firms, Lloyd's of London, leading investment and retail banks, leading accountancy firms, management consultancies, risk management departments of major corporations and regulatory authorities.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- AXA Insurance
- China Life Insurance
- Credit Suisse
- Deloitte
- Goldman Sachs
- PwC
- Tokyo Marine & Fire Insurance Company.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5150

Management
MSc

This course is academically rigorous and practical, giving graduates from a variety of backgrounds the opportunity to develop knowledge and skills in key areas of modern management.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in any discipline and a desire to prepare for a career in management.

The GMAT test is compulsory for applicants to this programme and we look for a score in the range of 600–800.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

The MSc in Management is designed for graduates with less than three years of work experience. Applicants with more than three years of work experience may wish to consider the MBA.

Students have the opportunity to tailor studies to suit particular interests and ambitions. This includes working on 'soft skills', such as working with others, leadership, decision making, communication, managing conflict and job interview techniques.

Companies who have recruited graduates from the course for positions in the UK and around the globe include Bloomberg, Samsung UBS, Morgan Stanley, Ernst & Young, Fujitsu, Allianz Cornhill, PwC, Ofcom and MTV, among many others.

Course content

This course comprises nine core modules, a specialised stream in term two and a Business Research Project and three electives in term three.

The first term focuses on all the key areas of business education including:

- Accounting
- Principles of marketing
- Organisational behaviour
- Strategic analysis
- Quantitative methods for business
- Business economics
- Finance.

The second and third terms allow students to specialise in any of the following streams:

- Entrepreneurship
- Strategic management
- Marketing.

The third term consists of three core modules, including the Consulting Project, two electives, the Business Research Project and the optional International Field Trip and Business Plan Competition.

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Management is ranked in the UK's top three by *The Financial Times* Masters in Management ranking (September 2012).

Career opportunities

Graduates from the MSc in Management move into a diverse range of careers, including consulting, marketing, advertising, luxury goods, wealth management, working for a family business or setting up their own business.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- Deloitte, United Kingdom: Enterprise Risk Services, Consultant
- Nestle, Germany: Marketing, Trainee
- HSBC, United Arab Emirates: Private Banking, International Manager
- Google, Ireland: Online Advertising, Advertising Operations Associate.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8695

Mathematical Trading & Finance

MSc

This course offers students who already have excellent mathematical skills a solid foundation in financial mathematical theory and practice.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a quantitative subject. Part-time students normally require some work experience.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

The programme combines academic rigour with strong practical application. This enables students to participate fully in the ever-changing derivatives markets, where financial innovation and globalisation have created new investment opportunities, risks and instruments.

Students acquire a sound knowledge of mathematical finance, stochastic calculus, derivatives valuation, financial engineering, quantitative risk modelling, numerical methods and econometric techniques.

Leading practitioners from quantitative and trading departments of financial institutions deliver the course, complementing theory with current market practice. Our unique Bloomberg and Thomson Reuters dealing rooms provide the best possible facilities for hands-on learning.

Students go on to pursue a wide range of careers in derivatives trading and risk management, with many of the world's leading financial institutions.

Course content

This course comprises induction, core modules and a Business Research Project plus one elective, or five electives.

Core modules include:

- Advanced financial econometrics
- Derivatives 1 and 2
- Mathematical finance
- Numerical methods
- Quantitative asset pricing
- Research project management skills
- Risk analysis and modelling
- Structured equity and energy derivatives.

Accreditation

Cass Business School has 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS.

Career opportunities

Graduates from the MSc in Mathematical Trading & Finance move into a range of careers in the financial sector – in particular careers in trading are popular with our *alumni*.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- American Express, United Kingdom: Investment Optimisation, Financial Analyst
- Citigroup, United Kingdom: Multi Asset Structuring, Vice President
- HeXin Securities, China: Equity Research, Investment Analyst – China
- IS Asset Management, Turkey: Alternative Investment Products, Portfolio Manager.

Other courses you may like

MSc Financial Mathematics

MSc Quantitative Finance

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5127

Financial Mathematics
MSc

This course concentrates on the mathematical theory required to develop new products and that involved in hedging and risk management.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in mathematics, statistics, physics, actuarial science or engineering (the latter two only if the degree has sufficient mathematics content).

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in writing

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Mathematical Trading & Finance

MSc Quantitative Finance

The course is mainly intended to provide the tools required to undertake high-quality research in financial and academic institutions.

Students acquire an in-depth knowledge and understanding of financial mathematics. This includes financial theory and mathematical modelling, along with probability theory and programming. These are then applied for asset pricing, interest rates modelling and risk management. The course shares several core modules with the MSc in Quantitative Finance.

Graduates are suited for jobs in investment houses involved in derivatives valuation and portfolio management, research departments within banks and consultancy firms. They are also equipped for careers involving the development of pricing and risk management models and their testing or as risk analysts or quantitative analysts.

Course content

This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project plus one elective, or five electives.

Modules include:

- Advanced stochastic modelling methods in finance
- Asset pricing
- Fixed income securities
- Mathematical models for financial derivatives
- Numerical methods 1: foundations
- Numerical methods 2: applications to finance
- Research project management skills
- Risk analysis
- Stochastic calculus.

Accreditation

Cass Business School has 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS.

Career opportunities

Graduates of the MSc in Financial Mathematics frequently progress to one of two fields:

- Derivatives valuation and portfolio management within investment houses
- Research departments within banks and consultancy firms.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- Algorithmics, an IBM company, United Kingdom: Global Support, Financial Engineer
- Orient Futures, China: Trading Department, Trader
- PT. Sukajadi Sawit Mekar HO, Indonesia: Strategy and Planning Analyst.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5127

Quantitative Finance
MSc

This course focuses on the implementation and testing of financial models. It is designed to give students a sound understanding of the quantitative aspects of finance, used by both practitioners and academics.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in mathematics, statistics, physics, actuarial science, computer science, engineering or economics (the latter two only if the degree has sufficient applied mathematics content).

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

It focuses on topics such as econometrics, forecasting and risk modelling and covers financial instruments and financial theory from a mathematical and practical point of view. The course also provides students with knowledge of various computer software and programming languages such as Matlab.

Graduates of this course are prepared for career paths in financial institutions which require advanced technical skills in quantitative analysis, financial research, quantitative asset management, derivatives structuring, financial programming, quantitative strategies implementation and risk management.

Course content

This course comprises: induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project plus one elective, or five electives.

Core modules cover:

- Asset pricing
- Derivatives
- Econometrics of financial markets
- Fixed income securities
- Foundations of econometrics
- Numerical methods 1: foundations
- Numerical methods 2: applications to finance
- Research project management skills
- Risk analysis.

There is also a range of elective modules, including C++, Visual basic, Exotic options, Weather and energy derivatives, Trading and hedging in the FOREX market and Advanced financial engineering and credit.

Accreditation

Cass Business School has 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS.

Career opportunities

Although investment and hedge funds remain the biggest users and innovators in quantitative finance, other financial sectors, such as commercial banking, insurance and fund management, are now keenly interested in graduates from the MSc in Quantitative Finance.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- Standard & Poor's, United Kingdom: Analytic Development Group, Risk Analyst
- Deutsche Bank Risk Centre, Germany: Risk Analytics and Instruments, Quant Analyst
- The Bank of Tokyo, Japan
- Mitsubishi UFJ, Thailand: Global Sales and Trading, Interest Rate Derivatives Trader.

Other courses you may like

MSc Financial Mathematics

MSc Mathematical Trading & Finance

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5127

Real Estate
MSc

This course is aimed at students who are looking to develop a career in the real estate industry but may be unsure of the direction they wish to take.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Real Estate Investment

The MSc in Real Estate applies the utmost rigour in the analysis of real estate and allows entry into a variety of career paths.

The course is designed to provide a broad background in real estate investment, appraisal and development. The core modules provide coverage of a wide variety of areas in real estate, including real estate finance, valuation, development, market analysis and economics.

Alumni of the course have gone on to roles in a range of property management and consultancy businesses.

Course content

This course has a three-term structure. The first two terms contain the compulsory core modules, while the third term contains three electives and a Business Research Project. The course starts with an induction programme to bring students up-to-date with the knowledge requirements.

Modules include:

- International real estate markets
- Landlord and tenant law
- Property valuation
- Quantitative techniques in investment
- Real estate asset management
- Real estate development and planning
- Real estate economics
- Real estate finance
- Real estate investment and market analysis.

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Real Estate is accredited by the **Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS)**. This enables graduates to enter the RICS Assessment of Professional Competence (APC).

Career opportunities

Graduates from the MSc in Real Estate are highly sought-after and are well-placed to take up positions in many areas within real estate. These include valuation, investment, finance and asset management.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- EC Harris: Corporate Real Estate, Project Manager
- Societe Generale: Real Estate Fundraising Group, Analyst
- Cushman & Wakefield: Development, Development Consultant
- DTZ: Valuation and Advisory, Valuer.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8606

Real Estate Investment
MSc

This course is aimed at those wishing to enter or advance their careers in the fields of real estate investment management, real estate finance and the securitised real estate markets.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. Applicants are required to have a broader background in quantitative techniques and finance.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

The MSc in Real Estate Investment combines the rigour of a mainstream finance course with financial theory and techniques in a real estate context. The course is designed for those with relevant undergraduate degrees or work experience and strong quantitative skills. It provides an ideal foundation for those wishing to study for the Investment Management Certificate or the Chartered Financial Analyst examinations. It also offers a route of entry to the UK Investment Property Forum.

Alumni of the course have gone on to roles in a range of property management and consultancy businesses.

Course content

This course has a three-term structure. The first two terms contain the compulsory core modules, while the third term contains three electives and a Business Research Project. It starts with an induction programme to bring students up-to-date with the knowledge requirements for the course.

Modules include:

- Investment markets
- Portfolio risk management
- Quantitative techniques
- Real estate capital markets
- Real estate debt markets
- Real estate economics
- Real estate investment and financial analysis
- Real estate modelling and market dynamics.

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Real Estate is accredited by the **Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors (RICS)**. This enables graduates to enter the RICS Assessment of Professional Competence (APC).

Career opportunities

Graduates from the MSc in Real Estate Investment are highly sought-after and are well-placed to take up positions in many areas within real estate. These include investment, research, finance and portfolio management.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- Jones Lang LaSalle, United Kingdom: Strategic Consulting, Global Performance Manager
- Standard Life Investment, United Kingdom: Real Estate, Graduate Portfolio Manager
- The Royal Bank of Scotland, United Kingdom: Corporate Coverage Germany, Analyst.

Other courses you may like

MSc Real Estate

MSc Finance & Investment (part-time)

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8606

Energy, Trade & Finance
MSc

This course offers a unique approach to global business. Students are equipped with key skills in the areas of commodity finance, logistics and supply chain management.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution, or an equivalent professional qualification.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Shipping, Trade & Finance

MSc Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics

MSc Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management

The aim of this course is to enable students to operate at the highest levels of international business. Lectures and seminars are given by highly qualified practitioners from the business and finance communities.

Graduates of this degree hold key positions and have eminent careers worldwide in fields such as commercial banking, commodity trading, import and export, government and investment banking.

Course content

This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project plus one elective, or five electives.

Modules include:

- Advanced quantitative methods
- Corporate finance
- Energy economics
- Financial markets
- Managerial accounting
- Oil and energy trading and economics
- Oil and energy transportation and logistics
- Power markets
- Principles of finance
- Quantitative methods
- Research project management skills.

There is also a wide range of elective modules.

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Energy, Trade & Finance is accredited by **The Energy Institute.**

Career opportunities

Graduates from the MSc in Energy, Trade & Finance hold key positions and have eminent careers in over 70 countries in fields such as commercial banking, commodity trading, government, investment banking, law, logistics management, management consultancy, manufacturing, shipping, finance, shipping operations, stockbroking and academia.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:

- Glencore, United Kingdom: Oil, Light Distillers, Analyst
- DenizBank A.S., Turkey: Project Finance, Associate
- Inge Steensland Shipbrokers As, Norway: Clean Tankers, Trainee Shipbroker.

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8611

Shipping, Trade & Finance
MSc

This course offers a unique approach to global business. Students are equipped with key skills in the areas of shipping finance, commodity finance, logistics and supply chain management, commodity trade, financial and commodity risk modelling and management.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification. Some level of previous study in finance or quantitative methods is preferred.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0 overall with a minimum of 6.5 in the writing component

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Relevant work experience is considered an advantage.

Lectures and seminars are led by academics and professionals from the business and finance communities.

The course is validated by the Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers. Students successful in the courses of International commodity trade; Shipping economics and policies; Shipping law and Marine insurance are granted exemption from the following examinations of the Institute: Economics of sea transport and international trade; Introduction to shipping; Law of carriage of goods by sea and Marine insurance.

Former students hold key positions and have eminent careers worldwide in fields such as commercial banking, commodity trading, import and export, government and investment banking.

Course content

This course comprises induction, core modules and either a Business Research Project plus one elective, or five electives.

Modules include:
- International economics
- Managerial accounting
- Principles of finance
- Quantitative methods
- Shipping economics*
- Advanced quantitative methods
- Corporate finance
- Financial markets
- International commodity trade
- Shipping investment and finance**
- Research project management skills.

* Sponsored by Thanassis and Marina Martinos
** Sponsored by the American Bureau of Shipping (ABS)

Accreditation

In addition to Cass's 'triple-crown' accreditation from the AACSB, AMBA and EQUIS, the MSc in Shipping, Trade & Finance is validated by the **Institute of Chartered Shipbrokers.**

Career opportunities

Graduates from the MSc in Shipping, Trade & Finance hold key positions and have eminent careers in over 70 countries in fields such as commercial banking, commodity trading, government, investment banking, law, logistics management, management consultancy, manufacturing, shipping, finance, shipping operations, stockbroking and academia.

Recent graduate destinations for this course include:
- ENI Trading & Shipping, United Kingdom: Front Office Trading/ Sour Crude Desk, Trading Analyst
- DenizBank A.S., Turkey: Project Finance, Associate
- Inge Steensland Shipbrokers As, Norway: Clean Tankers, Trainee Shipbroker.

Other courses you may like

MSc Energy, Trade & Finance

MSc Maritime Operations and Management

Find out more

cass-masters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8611

Charity Accounting & Financial Management

Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

This is an advanced course aimed at experienced finance managers working in an organisation's finance department or financial advisors to charities and not-for-profit organisations.

Duration

Postgraduate Diploma (exemption route)
Part-time: nine months.

Postgraduate Diploma
Part-time: one year.

MSc conversion
Part-time: six to eight months.

Entry requirements

The course is aimed at people who have typically been in a relevant post for at least three years. Applicants normally have a degree or equivalent professional qualification.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

PgDip/MSc Charity Marketing & Fundraising

PgCert/PgDip/MSc Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment

PgDip/MSc NGO Management

PgDip/MSc Voluntary Sector Management

The Postgraduate Diploma/MSc in Charity Accounting & Financial Management aims to equip students with knowledge of:

- Specialist charity taxation and unique tax privileges
- The distinctive financial accounting practice.

This course is one of five postgraduate courses offered in the Charities Masters programme. The programme covers a unique breadth of specialist areas primarily for those working within the sector. The two year part-time structure allows students the flexibility of choosing the level of qualification and whether they want to cover one subject in depth (Dissertation) or a second subject area (Taught option) when completing the Masters.

Course content

The Postgraduate Diploma is offered on a part-time basis over a period of one year. This requires attendance on a Friday and a Saturday one weekend per month and additional time for action learning and examinations.

The Diploma consists of five core modules, common to all Centre for Charity Effectiveness postgraduate courses, which provide the essential underpinning of management skills, plus three specialist modules.

Modules include:

- Learning
- Marketing and fundraising
- Resource management
- Strategy, diversity and governance
- Voluntary sector policy.

Students also take three specialist modules:

- Advanced charity accounting, audit and taxation
- Voluntary sector financial management
- Fieldwork exercise.

We also run a Postgraduate Diploma (exemption route) for ICAEW members with an ACA qualification which starts in April.

Upon successful completion of the Diploma, students may continue to complete the MSc through a Dissertation or Taught option.

Accreditation

The course is accredited by AACBS and EQUIS. On successful completion of the Postgraduate Diploma, students are eligible for the ICAEW Diploma in Charity Accounting (DChA).

Career opportunities

Students who apply for the courses in the Charities Masters programme are already working in the sector or in a related role in the commercial sector. Others have gained significant experience as volunteers, for example as honorary treasurers or trustees, over several years.

They undertake this postgraduate degree in order to gain a recognised, sector-specific qualification, formalise their experience or prepare for a more senior role in their organisation or the sector.

Find out more

charityapps@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5114

Charity Marketing & Fundraising

Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

Marketing and fundraising within charitable and not-for-profit organisations are particularly complex and there is an increasing demand for more resources.

Duration

Postgraduate Diploma
Part-time: one year.

MSc conversion
Part-time: six to eight months.

Entry requirements

The course is aimed at people who have typically been in a relevant post for at least three years. Applicants normally have a degree or equivalent professional qualification.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

PgDip/MSc Charity Accounting & Financial Management

PgCert/PgDip/MSc Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment

PgDip/MSc NGO Management

PgDip/MSc Voluntary Sector Management

This course aims to develop a broad, informed and critical understanding of the complex issues surrounding fundraising, the use of marketing as a strategic tool and its importance to an organisation's long-term planning and sustainable future.

This is one of five postgraduate courses offered in the Charities Masters programme. The programme covers a unique breadth of specialist areas primarily for those working within the sector. The two year part-time structure allows students the flexibility of choosing the level of qualification and whether they want to cover one subject in depth (Dissertation) or a second subject (Taught option) when completing the Masters.

Course content

The Postgraduate Diploma is offered on a part-time basis and is taught over a period of one year. This requires attendance on a Friday and a Saturday one weekend per month and additional time for action learning and examinations.

The Diploma consists of five core modules, common to all Centre for Charity Effectiveness postgraduate courses, which provide the essential underpinning of management skills plus three specialist modules.

Modules include:
- Learning
- Marketing and fundraising
- Resource management
- Strategy, diversity and governance
- Voluntary sector policy.

Students also take three specialist modules:
- Fundraising
- Strategic charity making
- Fieldwork exercise.

Upon successful completion of the Diploma, students may continue to the MSc through Dissertation or Taught option.

Accreditation

The course is accredited by AACSB and EQUIS.

Career opportunities

Students who apply for the courses in the Charities Masters programme are already working in the sector or in a related role in the commercial sector. Others have gained significant experience as volunteers, for example as honorary treasurers or trustees, over several years.

They undertake this postgraduate degree in order to gain a recognised, sector-specific qualification, formalise their experience or prepare for a more senior role in their organisation or the sector.

Find out more

charityapps@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5114

Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment

Postgraduate Diploma/Postgraduate Certificate/MSc

This course is designed for those with established careers in grantmaking and other forms of social funding, as well as students looking to formalise and develop their knowledge and skills in this area.

Duration

Postgraduate Certificate
Part-time: six months.

Postgraduate Diploma
Part-time: one year.

MSc conversion
Part-time: six to eight months.

Entry requirements

The Certificate is aimed at individuals with some experience of social funding. The Diploma is for people with at least three years' experience in the area. Applicants normally have a degree or equivalent professional qualification.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

PgDip/MSc Charity Accounting & Financial Management

PgDip/MSc Charity Marketing & Fundraising

PgDip/MSc NGO Management

PgDip/MSc Voluntary Sector Management

It focuses on all types of 'giving and funding' where the objective is social benefit rather than financial return. It covers not only grants, but also other forms of investment, such as loans, endowments, contracts and service level agreements.

This is one of five postgraduate courses offered in the Charities Masters programme. The programme covers a unique breadth of specialist areas primarily for those working within the sector. The course structure allows students the flexibility of choosing the focus and level of qualification.

Course content

The course runs on a Friday and Saturday one weekend each month and additional time is required for action learning and examinations.

The Postgraduate Certificate starts in April and combines two core and three specialist modules. Upon successful completion, students can opt to complete the remaining core modules for the Diploma.

The Postgraduate Diploma consists of five core modules, common to all Centre for Charity Effectiveness postgraduate courses. These cover the essential skills that underpin grantmaking and other types of social funding, plus three specialist modules.

Modules include:
- Learning
- Marketing and fundraising
- Resource management
- Strategy, diversity and governance
- Voluntary sector policy.

Students also follow three specialist modules:
- Management of grantmaking
- Principles and practices of grantmaking
- Fieldwork exercise.

Upon successful completion of the Certificate, students can opt to continue to undertake the outstanding modules for the Diploma. Upon successful completion of the Diploma, students may continue to the MSc through Dissertation or Taught option.

Accreditation

The course is accredited by AACSB and EQUIS.

Career opportunities

Students who apply for the courses in the Charities Masters programme are already working in the sector or in a related role in the commercial sector. Others have gained significant experience as volunteers, for example as honorary treasurers or trustees, over several years.

They undertake this postgraduate degree in order to gain a recognised, sector-specific qualification, formalise their experience or prepare for a more senior role in their organisation or the sector.

Find out more

charityapps@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5114

NGO Management
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

This course develops the key competencies and capabilities needed by those in management and leadership positions in international NGOs. It places emphasis upon the understanding of people, strategies and leadership.

Duration

Postgraduate Diploma
Part-time: one year.

MSc conversion
Part-time: six to eight months.

Entry requirements

The course is aimed at people who have typically been in a management post for at least three years. Applicants normally have a degree or equivalent professional qualification.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

PgDip/MSc Charity Accounting & Financial Management

PgDip/MSc Charity Marketing & Fundraising

PgCert/PgDip/MSc Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment

PgDip/MSc Voluntary Sector Management

Students learn to recognise the strategic challenges and dilemmas facing NGO managers, identify appropriate strategies in order to address them and gain an appreciation of the issues in managing change in NGOs. The course is accredited by AACBS and EQUIS and was developed in conjunction with Bond, the UK membership body for non-governmental organisations working in international development.

This is one of five postgraduate courses offered in the Charities Masters programme. The programme covers a unique breadth of specialist areas for those working within the sector. The two year part-time structure allows students the flexibility of choosing the focus and level of qualification.

Course content

The course commences in October and runs on a Friday and a Saturday one weekend each month. It is ideal for people from across the country with busy schedules. Students should also be prepared to commit additional time for action learning and examinations.

The Postgraduate Diploma is taught over a period of one year. It consists of five core modules, common to all Centre for Charity Effectiveness postgraduate courses, which cover essential skills that also underpin NGO management.

Modules include:
- Learning
- Marketing and fundraising
- Resource management
- Strategy, diversity and governance
- Voluntary sector policy.

Students also take three specialist modules:
- NGO management: the strategic issues
- Managing NGOs: people and practice
- Shadowing.

Upon successful completion of the Diploma, students have the option to continue to the MSc through Dissertation or Taught option (the three specialist modules of one of the other courses within the Charities Masters programme).

Accreditation

The course is accredited by AACSB and EQUIS.

Career opportunities

Students who apply for the courses in the Charities Masters programme are already working in the sector or in a related role in the commercial sector. Others have gained significant experience as volunteers, for example as honorary treasurers or trustees, over several years.

They undertake this postgraduate degree in order to gain a recognised, sector-specific qualification, formalise their experience or prepare for a more senior role in their organisation or the sector.

Find out more

charityapps@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5114

Voluntary Sector Management

Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

This well-established course was originally developed in partnership with nine leading charities and is based on research into voluntary and community sector managers' needs.

Duration

Postgraduate Diploma
Part-time: one year.

MSc conversion
Part-time: six to eight months.

Entry requirements

Those undertaking the course are normally managers with three or more years of management experience, working in a voluntary and community sector organisation.

It is particularly useful to general managers in small to medium-sized organisations and middle or senior managers in large organisations. Applicants normally have a degree or equivalent professional qualification.

Applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

The Cambridge Certificate of Proficiency in English: minimum grade C

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

PgDip/MSc Charity Accounting & Financial Management

PgDip/MSc Charity Marketing & Fundraising

PgCert/PgDip/MSc Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment

PgDip/MSc NGO Management

This course has been designed as a complete development course for managers who want to gain a sound understanding of the management of people and finances in the sector. Theory and practice are interwoven around subjects such as strategy, marketing, fundraising, diversity, finance and leadership.

This is one of five postgraduate courses offered in the Charities Masters programme. The programme covers a unique breadth of specialist areas for those working within the sector. The two year part-time structure allows students the flexibility of choosing the focus and level of qualification.

Course content

The Postgraduate Diploma is offered on a part-time basis and is offered over a period of one year. This requires attendance on a Friday and Saturday one weekend per month and additional time is required for action learning and examinations. The Diploma consists of five core modules, common to all Centre for Charity Effectiveness postgraduate courses, which provide the essential underpinning of management skills, plus three specialist modules.

Modules include:
- Learning
- Marketing and fundraising
- Resource management
- Strategy, diversity and governance
- Voluntary sector policy.

Students also take three specialist modules:
- Organisations, leadership and change
- Managing people and quality
- Shadowing.

Upon successful completion of the Diploma, students may continue to the MSc through Dissertation or Taught option (the three specialist modules of one of the other courses within the Charities Masters programme).

Accreditation

The course is accredited by AACBS and EQUIS.

Career opportunities

Students who apply for the courses in the Charities Masters programme are already working in the sector or in a related role in the commercial sector. Others have gained significant experience as volunteers, for example as honorary treasurers or trustees, over several years.

They undertake this postgraduate degree in order to gain a recognised, sector-specific qualification, formalise their experience or prepare for a more senior role in their organisation or the sector.

Find out more

charityapps@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5114

MBA

The Cass MBA is more than a world-ranked general management programme; it is a journey that fundamentally alters the way our students approach business, their careers and their lives.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Evening Executive: two years.

Weekend Executive: two years.

Executive MBA Dubai: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution, or at least six years' relevant business experience for applicants without a degree.

Full-time:

A minimum of three years' full-time professional experience, gained after graduation.

A well-balanced score of at least 600 in the GMAT. Applicants can apply before taking the GMAT if a GMAT booking confirmation is also supplied.

Personal statement (approx. 1,000 words).

Two supporting references from suitable sources.

Evening and Weekend Executive and Executive MBA Dubai:

A minimum of five years' relevant and appropriate, full-time work experience, gained after graduation (four years' for Dubai).

Personal statement (approx. 1,000 words).

Two supporting references from suitable sources.

For all MBA degrees, applicants who have previously studied a degree in a language other than English require one of the following qualifications:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet-based): 100.

The exhilarating combination of intensive learning, practical application and personal development sharpens skills, boosts performance and gives students the clarity to move forward in their careers.

This is an opportunity to join a diverse community of equally enthusiastic and focused professionals, educated by an international faculty in the heart of one of the most vibrant and well-connected business cities in the world.

Course content

The Cass full-time MBA is an intensive, 12-month journey that takes students out of their comfort zones by opening their minds and extending capabilities. It introduces participants to a range of new, hard-edged tools, while developing the flair necessary to manage and motivate people.

The Cass Executive MBA is a highly practical, dynamic and flexible two year part-time programme. This elite, internationally-focused course allows students to tailor their skills and learn around their career and professional development.

Modules available on the Cass MBA include the following:

Information and people management
- Information management
- Quantitative methods
- Human resource management
- Organisational behaviour.

Financial analysis and management
- Accounting information
- Finance 1 and 2.

Global business
- Business economics
- Operations management
- Corporate social responsibility.

Strategic management
- Marketing 1 and 2
- Strategy 1 and 2.

These modules are taken by all students before they take their choice of electives and then begin their Business Mastery Project.

Career opportunities

Cass's employability experts help Cass MBA students to pursue and achieve their individual career goals based on their past experience, desired career direction and individual long-term career goals.

Graduates of the MBA programme go on to achieve a range of career successes across many different industries. As well as gaining the tools to set up their own businesses, Cass *alumni* have gone on to senior roles within the same organisation or, having gained confidence and new skills, have changed their career direction completely.

Roly Clark
MBA, from the United Kingdom

Working alongside the other MBA students has undoubtedly been one of the highlights of my time here. We are from over 30 countries and arrived at Cass with diverse professional backgrounds, so both socially and academically, the environment has been great. I chose Cass because of its reputation and its location in the City; once I graduate, I plan to stay in London and work in executive management.

Ebru Ergun
MBA, from Turkey

My background is in finance and accounting – before coming to Cass I worked as a financial controller in Istanbul. The MBA experience has been quite intense, but I have found it intellectually very satisfying. I particularly enjoyed the modules I took in business strategy and in the future, I hope to be able to combine my professional background with this area. My advice to prospective MBA students? Even though the course is demanding, make the most of the social and networking opportunities available at Cass.

Marta Magani
MSc Corporate Finance, from Italy

I studied Finance as an undergraduate at Bocconi University in Milan and when I decided to specialise in Corporate Finance at postgraduate level, Cass was an attractive option both for its location in the City and for the course content. One of the highlights of my year here has been the chance to work closely with other MSc students: we spend a lot of time in the library together and I've also served as Vice-President of the Student Mergers and Acquisitions Society, which has involved coordinating conferences and networking events.

Jonathan Gomez
MBA, from Trinidad & Tobago

If I could give one piece of advice to professionals thinking of undertaking an MBA at Cass, it would be to come with an open mind – the MBA provides an unparalleled opportunity to explore subjects and sectors that may be unfamiliar and those who focus too closely on their career path miss the chance to broaden their horizons and skills. I plan to move into management consulting once I leave Cass, but in the longer term, I am interested in strategic planning and business development.

Research degrees
MPhil/PhD

For those with the intellectual capacity, dedication and ambition to become an acknowledged expert in their chosen area of study, the letters PhD mark an individual out as a research heavyweight within his or her field.

Duration

Full-time: four years.

Entry requirements

Students must hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a subject related to the proposed research topic.

Applicants must have an English proficiency grade if English is not their first language; IELTS score of 7.0 or equivalent in all four areas.

The following qualifications are highly desirable and enhance your likelihood of being accepted:

A Masters degree from a leading university with a top grade

A top GMAT score.

Prospective candidates are encouraged to apply as early as possible in the academic year before they wish to gain admission. The deadline for application is normally the end of May. Please refer to the website for the exact deadline.

Applications should be submitted online via **www.cass.city.ac.uk/phd**.

We welcome people who aim to build a successful academic career in business schools. Top-tier business school professors enjoy recognition, the freedom to explore ideas, international careers and competitive remuneration. Cass has a truly international perspective and an environment created specifically for business learning. It is a powerhouse of ideas and research where students, academics, industry experts, business leaders and policymakers can share and enrich each other's thinking.

Course content

Year one: students attend a PhD-level training programme assessed by coursework, examinations and a thesis. The thesis contains a review of the topic and formulates research questions and hypotheses to be pursued. Completion is marked by an award of MRes degree.

Year two: progression to MPhil status.

On completion of the MRes, students are admitted to MPhil status. Year two is devoted to fleshing out details of the research outlined in the MRes thesis. At the end of year two, candidates submit a Transfer Report summarising their research results and providing a detailed plan for future research.

Years three and four: progression to PhD status.

During years three and four students deepen their research, finish research articles and present them at workshops and conferences. Studies conclude with submission of the PhD thesis and attendance at a *viva voce* examination.

Career opportunities

A common route into academic research is a postdoctoral research post or fellowship after completing the doctorate. While some PhD recipients go on to permanent academic positions, others pursue a career in industry research.

Find out more

phd-enquiries@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8618

Bloomberg

School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences

The School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences has been offering outstanding courses tailored to the needs of the professions for more than 100 years. Postgraduate students in the School learn with academics who are at the forefront of research activity in their fields. Students also have access to exceptional laboratory facilities and benefit from the School's close ties to industry.

Professor Atkin and Ricky are in the Handley Page Laboratory, a unique fluid dynamics and flight dynamics laboratory which houses wind tunnels, flight simulators, a water tank and a supersonic nozzle rig.

Professor Chris Atkin
Professor of Aeronautical Engineering

Professor Chris Atkin is a leading expert on the prediction and control of boundary layer flows in the field of aeronautical engineering. He has provided advice and modelling software to the UK Ministry of Defence and companies including Airbus and QinetiQ. Professor Atkin's recent research explores innovative flow control techniques for Unmanned Aerial Vehicles (UAVs) and low-emission transport aircraft. Professor Atkin is a member of the Council of the Royal Aeronautical Society and an Associate Editor of the *Aeronautical Journal*.

Ricky Gowree
PhD Aeronautical Engineering, from Mauritius

I am in the final year of my PhD, writing up my thesis. My research project is focused on implementing technologies for drag reduction in commercial aircraft: such technologies contribute to the design of 'greener' aircraft through a reduction in fuel consumption. The aeronautical engineering experimental facilities have been critical for my research, as have City's links with industry: my PhD was funded by EADS Innovation Works, one of City's industrial partners and I've also benefitted from the links between my School and other institutions, which have allowed me to build a valuable network of contacts in academia and the aerospace industry.

Research in the School is organised around Research Centres, a structure which enables interdisciplinarity and the integration of applied research, research in generic technologies and fundamental research. In applied research, the School is particularly strong in the fields of energy, environment, transportation, construction, engineering systems management, biomedical processes and cyber and physical security systems. In the field of generic technologies, academic staff affiliated with the Instrumentation and Sensors Centre have exceptional reputation in measurement and instrumentation, optical systems and photonics and biomedical instrumentation and measurement. In the field of fundamental research, the School supports research in mathematics, complex systems, control theory and computational fluid dynamics.

The portfolio of postgraduate courses at the School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences reflects the diversity of the research in which they are engaged. Each year, approximately 500 students undertake postgraduate study in the School, in advanced areas of engineering that include civil engineering, telecommunications and networks and automotive engineering. The School also offers a unique range of courses oriented towards the management of technology-based industries, including air transport, maritime and construction.

Close ties to industry have been a hallmark of the School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences throughout its history. These ties benefit the School's postgraduate community in several ways: courses are designed in collaboration with industry, to ensure that graduates are equipped with the knowledge and skills that employers require; and the School's Professional Liaison Unit can assist students who wish to enhance their employability through additional training or work-based learning. Finally, the majority of our postgraduate courses are accredited by a professional body relevant to the subject area. This reflects their highly relevant content and ensures that our graduates enjoy excellent employment prospects.

Course listing	
Aviation Management	
Air Safety Management MSc	115
Air Transport Management MSc	116
Aircraft Maintenance Management MSc	117
Biomedical Engineering	
Biomedical Engineering with Healthcare Technology Management MSc	118
Civil Engineering	
Analysis and Design of Structures for Fires, Blasts and Earthquakes MSc	119
Civil Engineering Structures MSc	120
Professional Engineering (Civil Engineering) MSc	122
Decision Sciences	
Decision Sciences MSc	123
Electrical and Electronic Engineering	
Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management MSc	124
Signals and Sensor Systems MSc	126
Systems and Control Engineering MSc	127
Telecommunications and Networks MSc	128
Energy and the Environment	
Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics MSc	130
Engineering with Management	
Construction Management MSc	131
Project Management, Finance and Risk MSc	132
Maritime Operations and Management	
Maritime Operations and Management MSc	133
Mechanical and Automotive Engineering	
Automotive Engineering MSc	134
Mechanical Engineering MSc	135
Transport Systems and Strategy	
Transport Systems, Strategy and Management MSc	136
Research Degrees	
Research Degrees MPhil/PhD	137

Air Safety Management
MSc

This course is for professionals working in the manufacturing, operating, maintenance, support and regulatory sectors of the aviation industry, both civilian and military.

Duration

Part-time: The taught component normally takes up to three years and must be completed within five years. The project normally takes up to twelve months.

Entry requirements

Applicants should be employed in the aviation industry for the duration of the course and should have at least two years of experience in a position of professional responsibility at the time of application.

Applicants should hold an Air Transport Pilot's Licence, Aircraft Engineer Licence, Air Traffic Controller Licence or a relevant lower second class honours degree (or equivalent from an international institution).

Other courses you may like

MSc Air Transport Management

MSc Aircraft Maintenance Management

The objective of safety management is to achieve and maintain optimum levels of safety within the context of increasing safety regulation, more competition and a constant focus on cost. Successful safety management involves staff at all levels in aircraft operations, airports, air traffic control, ground handling, maintenance and private flying. Risk management is a major challenge, with deeper regulatory compliance requirements in response to air safety trends and the need to cope safely with future growth. There is also a need for businesses to understand the financial implications of safety performance.

Course content

The course is based on completing eight modules, which are taught over three day periods and held frequently throughout the year. Students are also required to undertake a project in an air safety-related subject, which is usually aircraft design and manufacture.

Students who choose not to complete the project receive a Postgraduate Certificate on successful completion of five modules or a Postgraduate Diploma on successful completion of nine modules.

Compulsory modules include:
- Active safety management
- Safety management tools and methods
- Crisis management.

Elective modules include:
- Accident and incident investigation
- Risk management
- General principles of human factors
- Air transport economics
- Airports and ground handling
- Airline maintenance.

Accreditation

The MSc in Air Safety Management is accredited by the Royal Aeronautical Society.

Career opportunities

Our graduates have taken up roles including safety manager, training captain, quality manager, flight safety officer, safety inspector, safety consultant and accident investigator in civil aviation authorities, airlines and with other aircraft operators and defence forces worldwide.

Find out more

f.talbot@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8112

Air Transport Management
MSc

The MSc in Air Transport Management is for people working in the air transport industry who aim to move into positions of responsibility and management.

Duration

Part-time: The taught component normally takes up to three years and must be completed within five years. The project normally takes up to twelve months.

Entry requirements

Applicants should be employed in the aviation industry for the duration of the course and should have at least two years of experience in a position of professional responsibility at the time of application.

Applicants should hold an Air Transport Pilot's Licence, Aircraft Engineer Licence, Air Traffic Controller Licence or a relevant lower second class honours degree (or equivalent from an international institution).

Other courses you may like

MSc Air Safety Management

MSc Aircraft Maintenance Management

The course provides an academic framework for the experience of air transport professionals, enabling them to move productively and effectively onto the first steps of commercial or safety management. It was initiated by the Guild of Air Pilots and Air Navigators (GAPAN) to increase the career opportunities of aircrew and others and to ensure that the air transport industry has a reservoir of experienced talent from which to draw future managers.

Course content

The course is based on completing eight modules, which are taught over three day periods and held frequently throughout the year in London, Frankfurt and Dubai. Students are also required to undertake a project in a subject related to air transport.

Students who choose not to complete the project receive a Postgraduate Certificate on successful completion of five modules or a Postgraduate Diploma on successful completion of nine modules.

Core modules include:
- Airline business
- Airline operations
- Air transport economics.

Elective modules include:
- Psychology in aviation management
- Human resource management
- Airline marketing
- Sustainable aviation.

Accreditation

The MSc in Air Transport Management is accredited by the Royal Aeronautical Society.

Career opportunities

Our graduates have demonstrated career progression, either within their existing organisations or by moving to new opportunities. Examples of roles held by graduates of this course include chief pilot, cabin services manager, managing director of business aircraft broker and senior air traffic controller.

Find out more

f.talbot@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8112

Aircraft Maintenance Management
MSc

The MSc in Aircraft Maintenance Management is for aircraft maintenance professionals and is supported by A J Walter Aviation.

Duration

Part-time: students can take the modules in any sequence over, typically, about two to three years, with the project taking approximately six to twelve months.

Entry requirements

Applicants should be employed in the air transport industry for the duration of the course and should have at least two years of experience in a position of professional responsibility in aircraft maintenance at the time of application.

Applicants should hold an Aircraft Engineer Licence or a relevant lower second class honours degree (or equivalent from an international institution) and a Category B or C Aircraft Maintenance Engineers' Licence or military equivalent.

This course helps experienced aviation industry personnel develop their knowledge of the complex disciplines required to understand the technical, operational and financial pressures which impact aircraft maintenance and its management.

Course content

The course is based on completing eight modules, which are taught over three day periods and held frequently throughout the year in London, Frankfurt and Dubai. Students are also required to undertake a project in a maintenance-related subject.

Students who choose not to complete the project receive a Postgraduate Certificate on successful completion of five modules or a Postgraduate Diploma on successful completion of nine modules.

Core modules include:
- Airline maintenance
- Airworthiness and maintenance management
- Quality management in airline operations.

Elective modules include:
- Active safety management
- General principles of human factors
- Air transport economics
- Airline business
- Airline operations.

Accreditation

The MSc in Aircraft Maintenance Management is accredited by the Royal Aeronautical Society.

Career opportunities

Graduates are prepared for positions of responsibility within airlines, aviation authorities and defence forces. Destinations of our graduates have included chief engineer, head of safety and senior investigator.

Other courses you may like

MSc Air Transport Management

MSc Air Safety Management

Find out more

f.talbot@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8112

Biomedical Engineering with Healthcare Technology Management

MSc

This course has been developed for science and engineering graduates who wish to work in an area of clinical or biomedical engineering in the NHS, international healthcare organisations or in the medical devices industry.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years, with the project taking approximately six months during or after this period.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a physical science.

Other qualifications and relevant experience in a field related to biomedical engineering and medical imaging, together with proficiency in mathematics, are also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Health Informatics

The course also welcomes those who work in hospitals or industry and wish to gain academic training to further their careers. It is suitable for recent graduates as well as clinical engineers working in healthcare wishing to advance to management positions.

Students develop biomedical technology management skills and an innovative approach to research and design in biomedical engineering. As healthcare becomes increasingly dependent on advanced technology, this course meets the growing international need for biomedical engineers with good technical and management skills.

Course content

The syllabus has been designed in consultation with colleagues from the NHS and the healthcare industry and recognises the demand for biomedical engineering graduates in the healthcare sector. Students develop knowledge and skills in information technology, life sciences, mathematical methods, technology management, physical science and biomedical engineering. The most innovative areas of biomedical and clinical engineering are covered and the course content draws from our research expertise in biomedical sensors, bio-optics, medical imaging, signal processing and modelling.

Modules are led by academic staff and clinical scientists drawn from our collaborating institutions and departments.

Modules include:

- Anatomy, physiology and pathology
- Medical electronics
- Cardiovascular diagnostics and therapy
- Clinical engineering practice
- Clinical instrumentation
- Healthcare technology management
- Medical imaging
- Biomedical instrumentation and physiological measurement
- Research skills.

All students must also complete a research project based on an area of biomedical engineering. The project is supervised by an expert in the chosen area and is assessed by a written report and oral presentation.

Career opportunities

The course offers a well-rounded background and specialised knowledge for those seeking a professional career as a clinical engineer in the NHS and in international healthcare organisations where expertise is required in engineering applied to medicine. It prepares graduates who plan to work in biomedical engineering research. The course also provides opportunities for professionals currently working in engineering in the NHS.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0118

Analysis and Design of Structures for Fire, Blast and Earthquakes

MSc

This technical Masters course covers advanced topics of structural engineering and places particular emphasis on the special requirements necessary for the analysis and design of structures to withstand hazardous loading caused by earthquake, blast, impact or fire.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: one full day per week over a period of three years or up to two full days a week over a period of two years.

The exact study plan is agreed for each part-time student following consultation with the Course Director at the time of enrolment.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in civil engineering or a relevant subject or the equivalent from an international institution.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Civil Engineering Structures

MSc Professional Engineering (Civil Engineering)

The course is designed for engineering graduates who wish to gain specialist knowledge in the behaviour of structures when subjected to extreme conditions. Applicants working in the civil engineering industry may attend individual modules as short courses on a day-release basis.

Course content

The core modules of the course cover theoretical aspects of advanced structural engineering. The electives aim primarily to develop design skills. The course offers a blend of theory and practice, designed to enhance the career prospects of both recent graduates and mid-career structural engineers.

Core modules include:

- Advanced analysis and stability of structures
- Finite element methods
- Structural dynamics
- Structural reliability and risk
- Analysis of steel and concrete structures for blast and fire exposure
- Earthquake analysis of structures.

Elective modules include:

- Bridge engineering
- Design of concrete structures
- Design of steel and composite structures.

Accreditation

This degree is accredited as meeting the requirements for Further Learning for a Chartered Engineer (CEng) for candidates who have already acquired an Accredited (Partial) CEng BEng (Hons) or an Accredited (Full) IEng BEng/BSc (Hons) undergraduate first degree.

Career opportunities

Our graduates have been successful in securing employment with leading civil engineering practices, research institutes and government agencies and in pursuing doctoral studies in the UK and internationally.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8108

Civil Engineering Structures

MSc

This long-established technical Masters course includes the advanced study of modern structural engineering subjects and provides an up-to-date combination of design and analytical topics and of theory and professional practice.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: one full day per week over a period of three years or up to two full days a week over a period of two years.

The exact study plan is agreed for each part-time student, following consultation with the Course Director at the time of enrolment.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in civil engineering or a relevant subject or the equivalent from an international institution.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Analysis and Design of Structures for Fire, Blast and Earthquakes

MSc Professional Engineering (Civil Engineering)

The course is designed for engineering graduates who wish to gain specialist knowledge in this area.

Course content

Modules concentrate on theoretical aspects of advanced structural engineering and on developing appropriate design skills. The course offers a blend of theory and practice at postgraduate level to enhance the career prospects of both recent graduates and mid-career structural engineers.

Applicants working in the civil engineering industry may attend individual modules as short courses on a day-release basis.

Core modules include:

- Advanced analysis and stability of structures
- Design of concrete structures
- Design of steel and composite structures
- Finite element methods
- Structural dynamics
- Structural reliability and risk.

Elective modules include:

- Bridge engineering
- Analysis of steel and concrete structures for blast and fire exposure
- Earthquake analysis of structures.

Students who complete modules and examinations are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Students who complete modules, examinations and a research dissertation are awarded a Masters degree. The dissertation must be based on advanced topics of structural engineering which involve original analytical or experimental work.

Accreditation

This degree is accredited as meeting the requirements for Further Learning for a Chartered Engineer (CEng) for candidates who have already acquired an Accredited CEng (Partial) BEng (Hons) or an Accredited IEng (Full) BEng/BSc (Hons) undergraduate first degree.

Career opportunities

Graduates have been successful in securing employment with leading civil engineering consultants, research institutes and government agencies.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8108

Dr Tatyana Micic
Senior Lecturer in Structural Engineering

Dr Tatyana Micic researches mathematical models of structural behaviour in the presence of uncertainty. She is currently investigating how climate affects structures and the implications changes may have in civil and structural engineering.

Tatyana Koleva
MSc Civil Engineering Structures, from Bulgaria

I came to City for postgraduate study as part of my degree in Bulgaria. I was keen to come to London and my home university recommended City for its reputation in engineering. I've had the chance to develop my skills as an engineer here and I think that the experience will be really valuable when I return home. What I've really loved, though, is the cosmopolitan atmosphere at City: I've met and made friends with people from all over the world.

Ayman Moslih
MSc Civil Engineering Structures, from Iraq

After I graduate from the MSc, I plan to move into employment as a designer, before establishing my own business in the area of structural engineering. I think my experience at City has given me a solid foundation for this: the University's reputation in Engineering is very strong and my course, though it involved hard work, was really interesting. City is such a diverse university: I've enjoyed meeting and studying alongside people from all over the world.

Professional Engineering (Civil Engineering)

MSc

This is a part-time course which allows accredited BEng degree holders to satisfy the educational requirements for registration as a chartered engineer.

Duration

Part-time: one full day per week over a period of three years or up to two full days per week over a period of two years.

The exact study plan is agreed with each student individually following consultation with the Course Director.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in civil engineering or a relevant subject or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants must be employed in the UK civil engineering sector at the time of application.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Civil Engineering Structures

MSc Analysis and Design of Structures for Fire, Blast and Earthquakes

This course is aimed at engineering graduates working in the UK civil engineering sector. Many of the modules are delivered in a form suitable for study in the workplace.

Course content

This course has a flexible structure, allowing students to focus on civil engineering topics that are most appropriate and complement their professional engagement. The selection of modules available ensures a blend of theory and practice and a variety of design-focused modules and modules from other engineering disciplines.

Applicants working in the civil engineering industry may attend individual modules as short courses on a day-release basis.

Students are required to take a module in engineering management, either as a taught or project-based module.

The remaining modules are selected from a list that includes:

- Advanced analysis and stability of structures
- Finite element methods
- Structural dynamics
- Structural reliability and risk
- Earthquake analysis of structures.

Technical broadening modules, which can be studied in the workplace, include:

- Bridge engineering
- Analysis of steel and concrete structures for blast and fire exposure
- Design of concrete structures
- Design of steel and composite structures.

Modules taken from other disciplines across the School should satisfy non-technical broadening requirements but module selection is subject to agreement with the Course Director.

The dissertation is on an advanced topic that involves original analytical or experimental work. This may be carried out in the workplace, under the joint supervision of an academic and industrial supervisor.

Accreditation

This degree is accredited as meeting the requirements for Further Learning for a Chartered Engineer (CEng) for candidates who have already acquired an Accredited CEng (Partial) BEng (Hons) or an Accredited IEng (Full) BEng/BSc (Hons) undergraduate first degree.

Career opportunities

Graduates of this degree benefit from expanded professional qualifications and enhanced future work opportunities.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8108

Decision Sciences
MSc

This course provides students with a broad and flexible education on the key methodologies in decision making within management across a range of areas within industry, the finance sector and government.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in a subject with suitable mathematical content or the equivalent from an international institution.

Other qualifications or relevant work experience are also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Project Management Finance and Risk

This course equips graduates with the insight and ability to adapt to an ever-developing field, rather than an in-depth knowledge of specific methods and packages.

Course content

The course consists of a combination of core modules and a single optional stream, which can be selected based on the students' interests. The core modules show how a variety of mathematical and related methods can be used for decision making. Example subject streams are Economics and Systems and Control Engineering.

Core modules:

- Managing risk and uncertainty
- Optimisation and decision making
- Game theory
- Introduction to agent based modelling and network science
- Evolutionary game theory.

In addition to the core and optional modules, students complete a dissertation based upon original work carried out in the field of Decision Sciences.

Career opportunities

The decision-making process is central to modern management and the course equips graduates to work in a variety of areas which require significant quantitative and computational expertise, such as Credit risk, Project management, Information systems and Supply chain and operations management. It is also of value in areas such as understanding and managing risk and organisational behaviour. Decision science analyst is a common job title in a large range of organisations.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8108

Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management

MSc

This course has been designed to meet the demand from industry for the education of existing and future engineers in the advanced concepts of sustainable electrical power and energy generation.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: normally within three years. Part-time studies can commence any time during the year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in electrical and electronic engineering, physics or an engineering-related subject, or the equivalent from an international institution.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Energy and Environmental Technology

MSc Economics

The MSc in Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management provides skills for the operation, control, design, regulation and management of the power systems and networks of the future.

Course content

Students develop the ability to evaluate critically methodologies, analytical procedures and research methods in power systems engineering. Students also develop practical skills through the use of state-of-the-art computational tools, the design of sustainable electrical power systems and networks and regulatory frameworks, field trips and practical demonstrations.

This course is organised into eight modules provided on a weekly basis.

Core modules include:

- Introduction to power systems and energy management
- Energy utilisation and management
- Systems modelling
- Renewable energy: engineering principles of solar, wind and biomass energy supplies
- Transmission and distribution systems management
- Power systems design and simulation
- Power electronics
- Economics of the power industry.

Students who complete modules and examinations are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Students who complete modules, examinations and a research dissertation are awarded a Masters degree.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET).

Career opportunities

Graduates are equipped with the skills to evaluate methodologies, analytical procedures and research methods using power systems engineering and state-of-the-art computational tools. They can also move into the design of sustainable electrical power systems, networks and regulatory frameworks.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8108

Signals and Sensor Systems

MSc

The design of sensor systems and the processing and interpretation of associated signals and measurements are key requirements for both Research & Development and product development across a wide range of applications.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years. The duration of a part-time programme may be extended to three years in order to cater for individual circumstances.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in an acceptable scientific or engineering discipline.

Relevant industrial experience is also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

These applications include industrial, manufacturing, biomedical, security and telecommunications engineering.

This course aims to develop professionals by bringing together the unique blend of expertise in the areas of signals, imaging and instrumentation at City. Students develop a core understanding of sensor systems and generic signal processing requirements, supported by a choice of more specialist modules relating to specific application areas and industries.

Course content

The course draws on the knowledge and experience of leading experts and active researchers of the Sensors and Instrumentation and the Systems and Control Research Centres of City University London. The course is supported by research in signal and image processing, sensor systems, computer vision and intelligent systems, tomography, optoelectronic systems and control theory and design. This research provides topics for MSc dissertations and opportunities for further research leading to a PhD.

Core modules covered on the course include:

- Digital image processing
- Digital signal processing
- Introduction to control
- Metrology and applications
- Pattern recognition
- Research skills and techniques
- Sensor systems.

Career opportunities

Signal processing and sensor systems are fundamental disciplines in all advanced technology areas, including manufacturing, aerospace and transport, telecommunications, security, energy, biomedical and environmental engineering. There are many career opportunities for graduates in these areas. In addition, there are opportunities for further study by research, leading to the award of the degree of PhD following successful completion of the MSc programme.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 4104

Systems and Control Engineering
MSc

This course focuses on topical areas in systems and control. The syllabus covers the fundamentals of systems, modelling, control theory, optimisation and control systems design.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: one full day per week, over two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in an acceptable scientific area, including mathematics or physics, or an engineering discipline.

Relevant industrial experience is also considered, but is not essential.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Students on this course also explore recent major technological developments in industrial control and the emerging areas of complex systems, where the main driver is the reduction of complexity in design. The course emphasises concepts and methods which enable solutions to problems of an interdisciplinary nature.

Systems and Control Engineering are fundamental disciplines in all advanced technology areas, including processes engineering, manufacturing, aerospace and transport, energy, biomedical, embedded systems and environmental engineering, as well as in fields such as national utilities, finance, management and the emerging fields of complex systems.

Course content

The course draws on the knowledge and experience of leading experts and active researchers of the Systems and Control Research Centre of City University London. It is supported by research in control theory and design, complex systems signals and signals processing and information engineering, networks, risk, reliability and systems assurance and mathematical systems theory and computations. This research provides topics for MSc dissertations and opportunities for further research leading to PhD.

Core modules include:

- Control systems design
- Industrial control
- Introduction to control
- Linear and non-linear systems
- Mathematical techniques for systems and control
- Optimisation and optimal control
- Research skills and techniques
- Signals and information
- Systems modelling.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by the Institute of Measurement and Control and by the Institution of Engineering and Technology (IET).

Career opportunities

Systems and Control Engineering is fundamental to all advanced technology areas, including processes engineering, manufacturing, aerospace and transport, energy, biomedical and environmental engineering. Graduates are also equipped for careers in fields such as national utilities, finance, management and complex systems, or for further study at a doctoral level.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8095

Telecommunications and Networks

MSc

Students on this course explore major technological developments in telecommunications, technology, protocols, security and networks.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: equivalent to two full days a week over a period of two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in an acceptable scientific, mathematical or engineering discipline.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

This includes digital mobile and wireless communications, photonics and optical communications, internet and web service security and coding.

The course provides the skills and knowledge for a professional career as a design and development engineer in the mobile, wireless, internet, optical and telecommunications sectors.

Course content

The course draws on the knowledge and experiences of experts and active researchers working in telecommunications and networks. It is structured to give students an understanding of the different aspects of the fields of telecommunications and networks, with a balance between industry needs and research topics.

The MSc in Telecommunications and Networks is supported by several research groups at City University London. Seminars led by engineers and academic staff complement the normal pattern of lectures and laboratories.

Core modules include:

- Cryptography and coding
- Signals and information theory
- Digital signal processing
- Digital communications
- Wireless communications
- Multi-service communication networks
- Lasers and optoelectronics
- Optical communications
- Research skills and techniques.

Students also undertake an individual dissertation. This project provides an opportunity to produce a substantial piece of work, developed either in close collaboration with research groups within the School or as part of an industrial placement.

Students who complete modules and examinations are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Students who complete modules, examinations and a dissertation are awarded a Masters degree.

Accreditation

The MSc in Telecommunications and Networks is accredited by the Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET).

Career opportunities

Information and Communications Technology influences all aspects of life, health, entertainment and society. Graduates of the MSc in Telecommunications and Networks are prepared for careers in various fields of communications, such as wireless communications, optical communications, networks, security and cyber war.

Some examples of jobs obtained by graduates of the past few years include processing engineer, IT consultant, software test engineer and radio frequency engineer. Companies which hired graduates from this course include Arup, Amirit Technologies Inc. and Fotech.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8095

Nandhini Narasimhan
MSc Telecommunications and Networks, from India

The hybrid nature of the MSc at City, with its twin focus on telecommunications and networks, initially led me to apply for postgraduate study here. I've been impressed with the academic staff who have led the course and with the modules I've been able to take and once I graduate, I plan to stay in London to work in the field of telecommunication software. I've also been the student representative for my course and through that I've enjoyed working with the postgraduate office and other people in the School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences.

Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics

MSc

This course has been designed to develop skills in the cost-effective management of energy resources and in managing commercial and industrial development within challenging environmental constraints.

Duration

Full-time: 15 months.

Part-time: normally within three years. Part-time students can start any time between October and May.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a discipline related to energy and the environment (for example, energy management and economics, energy policy, environment or engineering).

Relevant industrial experience is also considered alongside academic qualifications.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Power Systems and Energy Management

The course provides economic and market-based skills relevant to carbon trading and technical and engineering skills relevant to energy generation and management.

It addresses the implementation of energy management systems and technologies including renewables. Issues involved in the energy supply side are explored, as well as environmental aspects arising from the use of fuels for industrial and transport purposes.

Students develop economic and market-based skills relevant to carbon trading and technical and engineering skills related to energy generation and management.

Course content

This course is organised into modules which are provided over a three-day period, one module a month.

Core modules include:

- Corporate energy management
- Energy policies and economic dimension
- Introduction to energy and environmental issues
- The energy market from the purchaser's perspective.

Elective modules include:

- Transport energy and emissions
- Energy, consumer goods and the home
- Energy in industry and the built environment
- Emissions trading
- Renewable energy & sustainability
- Risk management.

Students interested in sustainability issues have the option of taking up to two modules from the MSc in Environmental Strategy offered by the University of Surrey.

Accreditation

The course is accredited by the Energy Institute and fulfils the learning requirement for chartered engineer status.

Career opportunities

The story of energy is now part of public debate and climate change drives the international agenda. In the UK, there are additional energy supply issues, through the decline of existing nuclear capacity, growing imports of fossil fuels and challenging medium-term targets for renewables and low carbon supply.

This course prepares graduates for employment in fields which are experiencing increasing demand, including new nuclear, renewable and clean coal supply, carbon trading, energy and environmental policy and the delivery of energy reduction targets.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8108

Construction Management

MSc

This course provides graduates and professionals who have a background in engineering and built environment with the knowledge and skills needed for a rewarding management career in the construction industry.

Duration

Full-time: one year with the project taking approximately six months during this period.

Part-time: two years with the project taking approximately six months during the second year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in civil engineering, architecture, surveying or construction-related subjects. Alternatively, applicants should hold chartered engineering status or an equivalent international status.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Civil Engineering Structures

The course is suitable for people in professions including civil engineering, architecture, construction management and quantity surveyance.

The course includes management modules delivered by academics affiliated with Cass Business School, complemented by modules delivered by senior professional engineers involved in planning, financing and delivering large-scale civil engineering and building projects.

Course content

Students complete five modules which provide a broad foundation in various aspects of the theory and practice in the general field of management. These modules are delivered by academics affiliated to Cass Business School and are part of the MSc in Management.

The remaining five construction-oriented modules are delivered by senior professional engineers with wide experience in the construction industry. These modules focus on the development of practical management skills within the construction context.

Modules include:

- Project management and planning
- Project funding & finance
- Leadership and management skills
- ICT for construction management
- International construction contracts and arbitration
- Organisational behaviour and human resource management
- Operations and information management
- Advanced practice of management
- Sustainable development and corporate social responsibility
- Corporate governance.

Students also undertake a major individual research project on a topic within the broad area of construction management, conducted under the direction of a supervisor and culminating in a dissertation.

Students who complete modules and examinations are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Students who complete modules, examinations and a dissertation are awarded a Masters degree.

Accreditation

This degree is accredited as meeting the requirements for Further Learning for a Chartered Engineer (CEng) for candidates who have already acquired an appropriate accredited undergraduate first degree. Please see **www.jbm.org.uk** for further information.

Career opportunities

Graduates have a variety of employment opportunities as project managers in construction and engineering consultancy firms and as managers and leaders of construction business units, both public and private, in the UK and overseas.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0118

Project Management, Finance and Risk

MSc

Students on this course learn modern techniques for managing the engineering uncertainties and risks inherent in projects and designing appropriate financial instruments and tools to optimise the performance throughout the life cycle.

Duration

Full-time: one year, with the project taking approximately six months during or after this period.

Part-time: two years, with the project taking approximately six months during or after this period.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a subject with suitable mathematical content, such as engineering or physics.

Applicants with other qualifications are also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Decision Sciences

Capital goods manufacturers are changing into service providers, selling the function of the capital item rather than the item itself. This change demands new approaches (based on financial engineering and risk analysis) to price, manage and service the resulting contracts. Capital projects are also evaluated on the basis of life cycle cost and revenue streams in an uncertain environment.

Course content

This course provides a basis in risk management and decision-making under uncertainty, classical engineering economics and financial engineering for those pursuing a career or planning a career in capital goods or project management. In addition, it offers skills on management, leadership and entrepreneurship. The course is modular with each module lasting four days and is designed for both full and part-time students.

Modules include:

- Managing project risk and uncertainty
- The project life cycle communication and presentation
- Perspectives on management and leadership
- Optimisation and decision making
- Financial engineering and planning
- Entrepreneurship innovations and enterprise
- Supply chain management.

Career opportunities

This course prepares students for a wide range of careers involving project management and financial planning. It is particularly suited to those planning to work in infrastructure management and development.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8095

Maritime Operations and Management

MSc

This course is designed for professionals from sectors and occupations within the maritime and sea transport industries, serving at sea and onshore in the UK or internationally.

Duration

Full-time: one year, with the project taking approximately three months during this period.

Part-time: two to three years, with the project taking approximately six months during or after this period. In either case employer participation in the project is encouraged.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in an appropriate discipline, or a Certificate of Competence as Master or Chief Engineer: Class 1 Master Mariner or Class 1 Engineer together with experience in one of these roles.

Industry experience in positions of responsibility is considered.

The selection process may include an interview.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Transport Systems, Strategy and Management

COMEM MSc 2 year course on Coastal and Marine Engineering and Management *(Run jointly between City University London, Trondheim, Delft, Barcelona and the University of Southampton)*

Students join us from a wide range of undergraduate courses or from employment with responsible sea-going or middle-management positions.

The core academic content of the course introduces a wide range of concepts and material and reinforces skills and experience, preparing students for employment in senior positions in the maritime sector. This course makes use of prestigious visiting speakers and takes advantage of the importance of London as an international maritime hub, through visits to outside marine-related organisations where possible.

Course content

The core elements of the course focus on maritime operations, management, law and technology and the related business environment. There is also an emphasis on the fields of port, security and risk management, marine environmental and offshore studies, marketing and selected aspects of conceptual ship design. Students develop skills suitable for taking leadership and management responsibility in a wide range of maritime activities.

This course is delivered on either a full-time or a flexible, modular basis comprising intensive periods of attendance supported by work-based distance learning.

Core modules include:

- Maritime economics and finance
- Maritime law
- Maritime management
- Maritime operations
- Maritime technology
- Maritime environmental issues.

Elective modules include:

- Marketing of marine services
- Security studies
- Port management
- Offshore studies
- Risk management
- Conceptual ship design.

Accreditation

The course is supported by the Honourable Company of Master Mariners and recognised by the Institute of Marine Engineering, Science and Technology as satisfying the academic requirements to become a Chartered Marine Technologist (C.Mar.Tech).

Career opportunities

Graduates of this course have wide-ranging employment opportunities within the marine sector. These include commercial and technical roles within the worldwide marine industry. Former students have taken up positions in the fields of ship and insurance broking, offshore operations, port and terminal management, shipping finance, surveying, ship superintendency, safety management and technical and commercial management. Several former students have now become members of the boards of shipping organisations and serve in various commercial and technical capacities.

Find out more

maritime@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 3630

Automotive Engineering
MSc

This course provides specialised knowledge of the latest technological developments in automotive engineering.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two days per week over a period of two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in mechanical or automotive engineering or a related scientific or engineering discipline, or the equivalent from an international institution.

Consideration is given to candidates who can demonstrate, by work experience in an appropriate field, the ability to undertake the course.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Mechanical Engineering

It covers areas including internal combustion engines and their performance, aerodynamics, powertrain, industry-standard Computer Aided Design (CAD) tools, renewable energy and alternative fuels, finite element and experimental techniques.

The core research activities of our internationally-recognised Research Centre for Energy and Transport are in automotive engineering and the Centre provides excellent computational and experimental facilities, including several modern optical internal combustion engines and advanced diagnostic optical instruments.

Specialisations include CAD, vehicle design, vehicle dynamics control, engine performance and hybrid powertrains.

Course content

This course, which blends theory and practice, is designed to develop skills and knowledge for automotive engineers. Covering topics from improving performance to reducing emissions, it enhances the career prospects of graduates in car manufacturing and related industries.

Core modules include:

- Advanced mechatronics
- Computer-aided design with CATIA
- Internal combustion engines and powertrain
- Performance of internal combustion engines
- Research skills
- Vehicle technology.

Elective modules include:

- Computational fluid dynamics
- Dynamics of structures
- Combustion fundamentals and applications
- Renewable energy
- Energy utilisation and management
- Mathematical modelling in CAD
- Introduction to control.

Students who complete modules and examinations are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Students who complete modules, examinations and a dissertation are awarded a Masters degree.

Accreditation

This MSc is accredited by the UK Institution of Mechanical Engineers and satisfies the academic requirement for applications for chartered engineer status.

Career opportunities

Our academic staff are at the cutting-edge of their field and many have research collaborations with different organisations including: AVL Powertrain, Toyota, Shell, Delphi, Lotus, BP and F1 motorsport. These connections often lead to employment opportunities for graduates, but many students also find employment in other companies. Students who decide to move to other careers find the MSc in Automotive Engineering provides a solid foundation for careers requiring analytical skills and professional work.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0118

Mechanical Engineering
MSc

This course provides broad-based knowledge of the latest technological developments in mechanical engineering.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two days a week over a period of two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in mechanical or automotive engineering or a related scientific or engineering discipline, or the equivalent from an international institution.

Consideration is given to candidates who can demonstrate work experience in an appropriate field.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Automotive Engineering

The course covers areas including internal combustion engines, advanced energy systems and renewable energy, advanced mechatronics, computational fluid dynamics, vehicle engineering and design and industry-standard CAD tools.

Our internationally-recognised Research Centre for Energy and Transport has excellent computational and experimental facilities. These cover all topics and include several modern test facilities for experimental work including advanced optical diagnostics.

Specialisations include computational fluid mechanics, finite element analysis, low carbon energy technology, screw and turbo compressors and expanders, advanced experimental techniques, fuels and combustion, mechatronics and vehicle dynamic control.

Course content

This course develops the broad skills and knowledge base required by mechanical engineers and provides a platform for career development.

Core modules include:

- Advanced energy systems, heat and mass transfer
- Advanced mechatronics
- Combustion fundamentals and applications
- Computational fluid dynamics
- Computer-aided design with CATIA
- Research skills.

Elective modules include:

- Introduction to control
- Dynamics of structures
- Energy utilisation and management
- Internal combustion engines and powertrain
- Performance of internal combustion engines
- Mathematical modelling in CAD
- Renewable energy
- Vehicle technology.

Students who complete modules and examinations are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Students who complete modules, examinations and a dissertation are awarded a Masters degree.

Accreditation

This MSc is accredited by the UK Institution of Mechanical Engineers and satisfies the academic requirement for applications for chartered engineer status.

Career opportunities

Our academic staff are at the cutting-edge of their field and many have research collaborations with different organisations, including Howden Compressors, Toyota, Shell, Delphi, Lotus, BP and F1 motorsport. These connections often lead to employment opportunities but many students also find employment in other companies. Students who decide to move to other careers find the MSc in Mechanical Engineering provides a solid foundation for careers requiring analytical skills and professional work.

Find out more

cmeng@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0118

Transport Systems, Strategy and Management

MSc

The MSc in Transport Systems, Strategy and Management is for graduates and professionals who aspire to manage complex work in transport.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a discipline with some mathematical content.

Relevant industrial experience and other qualifications are also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 in all categories

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Air Transport Management

MSc Project Management, Finance and Risk

The course is offered jointly by the School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences, the School of Informatics and The City Law School and provides opportunities for team-based analysis, design and learning, so students can build up the range of skills needed for more responsible roles working on passenger and freight developments.

Course content

The MSc in Transport Systems, Strategy and Management brings together a range of academic and professional competencies across the transport field. The focus on integrating technology, policy and management reflects the cross-disciplinary challenges which graduates meet in the workplace or in further research.

The course is taken as a seven-module course, with four core modules and three electives, chosen from a range of options:

Core modules include:
- Principles of transport systems
- Transport strategy and policy
- Transport energy and emissions
- Perspectives on management and leadership.

Elective modules include:
- Optimisation and decision-making
- Communication and presentation
- Risk management
- Transport law
- Maritime operations
- Airline operations
- Resilience and security.

In addition to the seven modules, each student undertakes a dissertation.

Students who complete seven modules are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Students who complete seven modules and the dissertation are awarded a Masters degree.

Career opportunities

The course prepares graduates for a wide range of careers involving transport policy implementation and programme management. It is particularly suited to those intending to work in transport consultancies and in transport service and infrastructure management and development, in the European Union or internationally. Alternatively, candidates may also consider a PhD degree after completion, working towards an academic/research career.

Find out more

pgtransport@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8095

This is a new course and it will run subject to University approval. Please visit **www.city.ac.uk/engineering-maths** prior to applying for updated information.

Research Degrees
MPhil/PhD

Research activity in the School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences is organised into five Research Centres, each of which welcomes PhD students whose research interests match the expertise of academic staff within the School.

Entry requirements

Entry requirements vary by subject area and applicants should approach academic staff working in their area of interest to discuss their proposal ahead of submitting an application.

Applicants should normally hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. In some cases a Masters degree may also be required.

Substantial employment or research experience may also be considered for some subject areas alongside or in place of academic qualifications.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5

TOEFL (internet-based): 100.

Course content

All doctoral students are initially registered as MPhil/PhD students (or equivalent) except in those circumstances where a student has transferred from another institution and has provided suitable and appropriate evidence that permits direct registration as a PhD student (or equivalent).

A student will not be permitted to register at more than one institution at any one time. Any student wishing to transfer from another institution must have written confirmation from the other institution that it is content to relinquish any rights to the research project before they may register for a research degree at the University.

An applicant will be registered as a student under any one or a combination of the following categories:

- Full-time candidature
- Part-time candidature
- Internal candidature
- External candidature
- Staff candidature
- Writing-up.

The five Research Centres are as follows:

- Energy and Transport Centre: research areas include energy systems and engines; aeronautics and air transport; computational fluid dynamics; and positive displacement compressors
- Systems and Control Centre: research areas include complex systems; control engineering; reliability and risk; information engineering and medical imaging; and applied mathematics
- Instrumentation and Sensors Centre: research areas include optical sensors and instrumentation; photonics modelling; biomedical engineering; measurement, instrumentation and design; and computer-aided modelling and design
- Construction Processes Centre: research areas include geotechnical engineering; hydrodynamics; and structural engineering
- Mathematics Centre: research areas include mathematical physics; algebraic representation theory; fluid dynamics; and mathematical biology.

Find out more

+44 (0)20 7040 8116

School of Health Sciences

The School of Health Sciences is a leading provider of postgraduate education in healthcare and health policy. Postgraduate students learn with academic staff who are clinical practitioners and engaged in interdisciplinary research across the fields of nursing, midwifery, long-term care, health policy, management and research, optometry, public health, radiography and language and communication science. Their work is transforming the provision of healthcare services in the UK and internationally.

Professor Victoria Joffe
Professor, Child and Adolescent Language and Learning, Associate Dean, Postgraduate Taught Studies

Professor Victoria Joffe's area of clinical and research expertise lies within the interface between education and speech and language therapy, enhancing language and communication in children and young people with speech, language and communication needs (SLCN). Her work on language and communication in adolescents with SLCN led to a large intervention study funded by The Nuffield Foundation, which explored the effectiveness of storytelling and vocabulary enrichment, delivered by teaching assistants, in enhancing the language, communication and wellbeing of this under-researched and under-serviced cohort. Alongside her research, Professor Joffe is closely involved in consultancy, governance and outreach: she is a governor of the Link School, which educates children with complex communication needs, trustee of I CAN, a national children's charity and Councillor for Research and Development for the Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists.

Professor Joffe and PhD students from the School of Health Sciences are in the Myddelton Street Building, close to Northampton Square.

The School of Health Sciences offers a comprehensive range of academic and professional courses for postgraduate students working or planning to work in the healthcare sector or researching or planning to conduct research in healthcare. These are for students with appropriate first degrees and for those at pre-registration, post-registration or Continuing Professional Development (CPD) levels. Over 1,000 students (including over 100 research students) are enrolled in postgraduate degrees at the School.

The range of MSc degrees in Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care allow healthcare professionals to develop their leadership, research skills and evidence-based practice alongside healthcare practitioners from different professional backgrounds. Specialist MSc degrees in the fields of Clinical Research, Optometry, Health Management, Health Policy, Health Services Research, Public Health, Speech, Language and Communication Needs in Schools and Radiography provide an opportunity for graduates and practitioners to develop their specialist skills and advance their careers. The School of Health Sciences is committed to offering research degrees which will enable our graduates to have a direct impact on healthcare policy, services and practice. Graduate entry conversion courses in Nursing and Speech and Language Therapy offer a `fast-track' route to a Postgraduate Diploma or MSc for students who have previously gained an undergraduate degree, while the Midwifery and Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing) courses allow registered nurses to gain a second registration. Scholarships for postgraduate study are available for several courses in the School, including the MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care degrees. Further information on funding is available at **www.city.ac.uk/health.**

Research in the School is world-leading and underpins policy, practice and education nationally and globally. It is often interdisciplinary involving partnership with service users, NHS Trusts, local authorities, government bodies, non-governmental and third sector organisations. Some examples of our world class research include the following. In nursing and midwifery, projects include investigations into nurses' clinical leadership, service change and reform in maternity and women's health and service user involvement in mental healthcare. In health services research, academic staff are engaged in research that examines health psychology, telehealth and self-management, care of the elderly and dementia and long-term conditions. In optometry and visual science research areas include the early detection of glaucoma, development of retinal imaging and ophthalmic public health. In language and communication sciences we have conducted groundbreaking research into new forms of therapy for people with aphasia, innovative collaborative work in education with adolescents with language and communication difficulties and the development of language and communication skills among deaf and hearing impaired children.

Matthew Grundy Bowers
PhD Public Health,
from the United Kingdom

Before starting my PhD at City, I was the Consultant Nurse for HIV and Sexual Health in the Imperial College Healthcare NHS Trust and I will return to that position once I submit my thesis at the end of this year. The role is evenly split between clinical practice and research and education, so the skills I have developed over the course of my PhD will be invaluable. My research explores decision-making and attitudes to sexual health among gay men in London. It's a qualitative study which is quite interdisciplinary, as it draws on Public Health, Sociology and Psychology.

Course listing

Graduate entry conversion courses

Adult Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 141

Child Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 142

Mental Health Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 143

Midwifery (78 week shortened course) Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 144

Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing) Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 145

Speech and Language Therapy Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 146

Health Management, Policy and Research

Clinical Research MRes 147

Health Management (in Strategic Management and Leadership) MSc 148

Health Policy MSc 149

Health Services Research MSc 150

Master of Public Health MPH 151

Interprofessional courses

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care MSc 152

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Adult Mental Health) MSc 153

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) MSc 154

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Long-term Care) MSc 155

Language and Communication Science

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Speech, Language and Communication) MSc 156

Speech, Language and Communication Needs in Schools: Advanced Practice MSc 157

Midwifery

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Midwifery) MSc 158

Nursing

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Nurse Practitioner: Adult, Child and Neonatal) MSc 159

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner) MSc 160

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing) MSc 161

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Ophthalmic Nursing) MSc 162

Optometry

Clinical Optometry MSc 163

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry) MSc 164

Radiography

Medical Ultrasound MSc 165

Radiography (Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy) MSc 166

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy) MSc 167

Research Degrees

Research Degrees MPhil/PhD 168

Robert Stocker
PhD Public Health, from the United States

I am in the third year of my PhD, which has been funded by a doctoral studentship from City. I have the same supervision team as Matthew and my research also crosses disciplinary boundaries. My thesis explores men's experiences of civil partnership in the UK and how they understand their experiences in relation to the wider socio-cultural norms and practices of marriage. I also examine the personal, relational and social impacts of civil partnership, including wellbeing and social inclusion. After I have submitted my thesis I hope to apply for post-doctoral fellowships in the UK as I'd like to expand the study to incorporate quantitative methods.

Andrea Patey
PhD Health Psychology, from Canada

My research focus uses health psychology to improve interventions to change health professionals' clinical behaviour according to evidence-based medical guidelines. Before coming to City, I worked as a research co-ordinator on a multidisciplinary project that examined factors that influence health professional behaviour change and my research here builds on that experience. I am interested in how health professionals use evidence-based guidelines when caring for their patients and how theories and methods from health psychology can ensure these guidelines are better translated into practice. My PhD experience so far has been great because the interactions with the School challenge my way of thinking and push me to be a better health psychology researcher.

Adult Nursing
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

The Postgraduate Diploma in Adult Nursing prepares students for a challenging and fulfilling profession caring for adults of all ages who may have gained injuries, suffered accidents, acquired diseases or have a range of healthcare needs.

Duration

Full-time: two years or two years and 14 weeks depending upon previous clinical experience.

The course is a fast-track route for graduates through the standard three year BSc Nursing course.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants should also demonstrate an awareness of health or health-related care issues and previous relevant work experience is taken into consideration.

GCSE: English Language and Mathematics Grade C.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 overall with at least 7.0 in the listening, reading, writing and speaking sections

TOEFL (internet-based): 110.

Applicants are required to have occupational health and enhanced criminal records checks. Academic and character references are also required. Successful completion of Assessment of Prior Learning (APL) is required.

The Postgraduate Diploma offers a fast-track route to a career in adult nursing for graduates who are committed and dedicated, with the willingness to give time to others with care and compassion. Students can upgrade the Postgraduate Diploma to an MSc during the final year by undertaking additional part-time modules.

City is ranked first in London for Nursing (*The Guardian University Guide 2013*). Our staff are at the forefront of the latest healthcare developments through their academic, clinical and research activity. Students prepare for the clinical environment in City's state-of-the-art simulated ward, while clinical placements take place in City's 'community of practice', a partnership of leading hospitals and healthcare providers in North-East London. Graduates enjoy excellent career prospects and gain registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

Tuition fees for home and EU students studying this course are paid by the NHS.

Course content

Students combine theoretical study with clinical experience. The course emphasises the development of clinical and communication skills and ethics alongside knowledge in the principles and application of biology, physiology and pathology. Students take modules directly related to adult nursing and also share modules with the fields of mental health and child nursing.

Around 50 per cent of course time is spent on clinical placement. Placements can be in settings such as acute care, GP surgeries, nursing homes, private hospitals, patients' homes and the community, mostly within City's community of practice in North-East London.

Accreditation

Successful graduates will be registered by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) which provides an internationally recognised professional qualification.

Career opportunities

88 per cent of nursing graduates go on to employment or further study after graduation, with our nursing graduates starting their careers with an annual average salary of £25,000.

Nursing is a life-long career where you can develop your skills and interests within a range of specialisms. Graduates also have the opportunity to progress to further advanced practice MSc study in a specialist area at City.

Find out more

health@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Child Nursing
Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

The Postgraduate Diploma in Child Nursing prepares students for a fulfilling and rewarding career in caring for children and young people and supporting families through their child's illness.

Duration

Full-time: two years or two years and 14 weeks depending upon previous clinical experience.

The course is a fast-track route for graduates through the standard three year BSc Nursing course.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants should also demonstrate an awareness of health or health-related care issues and previous relevant work experience is taken into consideration.

GCSE : English Language and Mathematics Grade C.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 overall with at least 7.0 in the listening, reading, writing and speaking sections

TOEFL (internet-based): 110.

Applicants are required to have occupational health and enhanced criminal records checks. Academic and character references are also required. Successful completion of Assessment of Prior Learning (APL) is required.

The Postgraduate Diploma offers a fast-track route to a career in child nursing. The course allows students to make a real difference to the lives of children, young people and their families. Students need to be versatile, resilient and capable of empowering children of all ages. Students can upgrade the Postgraduate Diploma to an MSc during the final year by undertaking additional part-time modules.

City is ranked first in London for Nursing (*The Guardian University Guide 2013*). Our staff are at the forefront of the latest healthcare developments through their academic, clinical and research activity. Students prepare for the clinical environment in City's state-of-the-art simulated ward, while clinical placements take place in City's 'community of practice', a partnership of leading hospitals and healthcare providers in North-East London including Barts and The London Children's Hospital. Graduates enjoy excellent career prospects and gain registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

Tuition fees for home and EU students studying this course are paid by the NHS.

Course content

Students combine theoretical study with clinical experience. The course emphasises the development of clinical and communication skills and ethics alongside knowledge in the principles and application of biology, physiology and pathology. Students take modules directly related to child nursing and also share modules with the fields of mental health and adult nursing.

Around 50 per cent of course time is spent on clinical placement. Placements can be in settings such as acute care, GP surgeries, nurseries, private hospitals, schools and the community, mostly within City's community of practice in North-East London.

Accreditation

Successful graduates will be registered by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC).

Career opportunities

88 per cent of nursing graduates go on to employment or further study after graduation, with our nursing graduates starting their careers with an annual average salary of £25,000.

Nursing is a life-long career where you can develop your skills and interests within a range of specialisms. Graduates also have the opportunity to progress to further advanced practice MSc study in a specialist area at City.

Find out more

health@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Mental Health Nursing

Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

The Postgraduate Diploma in Mental Health Nursing prepares students for a rewarding career in mental health nursing.

Duration

Full-time: two years or two years and 14 weeks depending upon previous clinical experience.

The course is a fast-track route for graduates through the standard three year BSc Nursing course.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants should also demonstrate an awareness of health or health-related care issues and previous relevant work experience is taken into consideration.

GCSE : English Language and Mathematics Grade C.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 overall with at least 7.0 in the listening, reading, writing and speaking sections

TOEFL (internet-based): 110.

Applicants are required to have occupational health and enhanced criminal records checks. Academic and character references are also required. Successful completion of Assessment of Prior Learning (APL) is required.

The Postgraduate Diploma offers a fast-track route to a career in mental health nursing for students who wish to make a real difference to the lives of people of all ages who experience mental health problems. Mental health nursing focuses on the provision of holistic care that enables people with mental health problems to be physically safe and emotionally secure. Students can upgrade the Postgraduate Diploma to an MSc during the final year by undertaking additional part-time modules.

City is ranked first in London for Nursing (*The Guardian University Guide 2013*). Our staff are at the forefront of the latest healthcare developments through their academic, clinical and research activity. Students prepare for the clinical environment in City's state-of-the-art simulated ward, while clinical placements take place in City's 'community of practice', a partnership of leading hospitals and healthcare providers in North-East London. Graduates enjoy excellent career prospects and gain registration with the Nursing and Midwifery Council.

Tuition fees for home and EU students studying this course are paid by the National Health Service (NHS).

Course content

Students combine theoretical study with clinical experience. The course emphasises the development of clinical and communication skills and ethics alongside knowledge in the principles and application of biology, psychology, sociology and nursing. Students take modules directly related to mental health nursing and also share modules with the fields of child and adult nursing.

Around 50 per cent of course time is spent on clinical placement. Placements mainly take place within the East London NHS Foundation Trust covering the diverse communities of Newham, Tower Hamlets and Hackney. Placements can take place within different care environments. These include acute care wards for users that present with acute mental illness, services for the care of older persons within the community and secure settings and specialist services, such as child and adolescent mental health services.

The clinical experience supports students to explore the service user's journey and their recovery from mental illness.

Accreditation

Successful graduates will be registered by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC) which provides an internationally recognised professional qualification.

Career opportunities

88 per cent of nursing graduates go on to employment or further study after graduation, with our nursing graduates starting their careers with an annual average salary of £25,000.

Nursing is a life-long career where you can develop your skills and interests within a range of specialisms. Graduates also have the opportunity to progress to further advanced practice MSc study in a specialist area at City.

Find out more

health@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Midwifery (78 week shortened course)

Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

Midwives work with families and parents at one of the most important times of their lives. Midwives care and support women and their partners during pregnancy, childbirth and the postnatal period.

Duration

Full-time: 78 weeks over three semesters. Start dates in February and September.

Entry requirements

Applicants must be registered with the Nursing and Midwifery Council as adult nurses and should have at least six months' clinical experience.

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants are required to have occupational health and enhanced criminal records checks.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 overall with at least 7.0 in the listening, reading, writing and speaking sections

TOEFL (internet-based): 110.

The Postgraduate Diploma in Midwifery (78 week shortened course) offers a fast-track route to a rewarding and challenging career in midwifery. It prepares qualified adult nurses who have at least six months' practice experience to become qualified midwives. Students can upgrade the Postgraduate Diploma to an MSc during their final year.

Our staff are at the forefront of the latest healthcare developments through their academic, clinical and research activity. Students prepare for the clinical environment in City's state-of-the-art simulated ward, while clinical placements take place in some of the busiest and most diverse maternity units in the country.

This salaried course is funded by the NHS.

Course content

Students combine theoretical study with clinical experience, with a theory/practice split of 40/60.

Students are allocated to a clinical area, where they take on a small caseload of women, supported by mentors and midwife supervisors. Clinical placements are based in all areas of maternity services, including community clinics, birthing centres, antenatal clinics, delivery suites, antenatal/postnatal wards and women's homes.

Course modules relate to the following themes:

- Applied biological sciences
- Fundamental aspects of care
- Professional midwifery knowledge
- Psychosocial sciences and public health.

Career opportunities

Midwives enjoy excellent career opportunities within the NHS and private organisations both in the UK and overseas.

Graduates can work in the community, birth centres or hospitals or independently.

City also offers further opportunities for study at MSc level.

Find out more

health@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing)

Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

The Postgraduate Diploma in Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing) offers qualified and registered nurses and midwives an opportunity to enhance their knowledge and broaden their skills to improve health within communities.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

The course is only available to students seconded by the NHS.

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants for the District Nursing route should be registered with the NMC as adult nurses. Applicants for the School Nursing and Health Visiting routes should be on parts one and two of the NMC register.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.5

TOEFL (internet-based): 107.

There is an increased focus on public health and community care in nursing today. This means that specialist nursing practitioners who have clinical, research and leadership knowledge are in demand. This course responds to that need by offering three specialist community practitioner routes: School Nursing, Health Visiting or District Nursing. Students who complete the Postgraduate Diploma may upgrade to an MSc through the completion of a dissertation.

Course content

The course is 50 per cent practice and 50 per cent theory. It promotes shared professional learning about clinical practice, evidence-based practice and leadership and it reflects current public health and community care policy agendas.

Students undertake seven core modules and one route-specific module, all at Masters level. This is an integrated course where learning is shared between routes so students can exchange ideas and gain a deeper knowledge and insight about their practice. Route-specific learning is offered within the Practice-based, Clinical assessment and Evidence for practice modules.

Core modules include:

- Philosophy and politics of primary healthcare
- Innovations in healthcare: leadership and management perspectives
- Public health and society
- Research methods
- Practice-based module, including nurse prescriber course V100
- Clinical Assessment in Primary Care
- Evidence for practice.

When on placement in a community setting, students work with the support of a practice teacher (a qualified practitioner and educator) within their sponsoring NHS Trust. This practice teacher facilitates reflection and learning.

Accreditation

This course is approved by the Nursing and Midwifery Council (NMC), which means that it aligns with NMC standards of proficiency for specialist community public health nurses (School Nursing and Health Visiting routes). It is also aligned to V100 standards (Community prescribing) and specialist professional qualification standards for District Nursing.

Graduates of the School Nursing and Health Visiting routes can register as a Specialist Community Public Health Nurse with the NMC. District Nursing graduates can record their specialist practice qualification with the NMC.

Career opportunities

Previous graduates have taken up posts as school nurses, health visitors and district nurses in local Trusts.

After a period of consolidation and sometimes further study, our graduates can take up specialist or management posts within the NHS.

Find out more

health@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Speech and Language Therapy

Postgraduate Diploma/MSc

The Postgraduate Diploma in Speech and Language Therapy prepares graduates for employment in a challenging and varied field.

Duration

Full-time: Two years. An additional six months to one year is required to convert the Postgraduate Diploma to an MSc.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.5 with a minimum of 7.5 in spoken and written components and a minimum of 7.0 in listening and reading components

TOEFL (internet-based): 110.

The course has an excellent reputation and is offered by the largest teaching, research and clinical division in the UK for language and communication science. Students learn from staff who are leaders in the field of speech and language therapy. The innovative and research-informed curriculum is supported by a busy in-house speech and language therapy clinic led by specialist staff. City also has close links with speech and language therapy services throughout London, with many practitioners from these services acting as clinical tutors on our courses.

Tuition fees for home and EU students studying this course are paid by the NHS.

Course content

A typical week for a Postgraduate Diploma student consists of three days at City, one day in clinic and one day of private study. During their time at City, students learn the foundations of speech and language, how children learn to talk and about disorders that affect communication. Students prepare to analyse a range of speech, language and hearing difficulties, such as those relating to phonetics, linguistics and audiology. Students also develop research skills and the ability to apply evidence-based practice.

Students undertake weekly and block clinical placements in both years of the course, working under the supervision of a qualified therapist. Clinical placements are essential for developing the professional and interpersonal skills necessary to practice as a speech and language therapist. Placements are based in health centres, schools and hospitals in London and students work with diverse client groups, observing a range of communication disabilities and applying theoretical understanding to clinical practice.

When students have successfully completed ten modules, they qualify for a Postgraduate Diploma. Students can then choose to undertake an MSc by designing and completing a research project.

Career opportunities

After completing the course, students can register with the Health and Care Professions Council and practise as a speech and language therapist in the NHS and other settings. Speech and language therapists work with a range of clients at different ages, including children with speech and language difficulties, stroke patients, head and neck cancer patients, deaf children and adults and those with learning difficulties. A career in speech and language therapy offers opportunities to work in settings including health centres, hospitals, day centres, schools, charities and universities. Students can also work abroad and in the independent sector or follow career paths in management, research or education.

Find out more

health@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Clinical Research

MRes

The MRes in Clinical Research provides students with training in quantitative and qualitative research methods and applied data analysis from basic to advanced levels. The course also provides opportunities to apply this research knowledge to clinical settings.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution with an upper second class mark or international equivalent in a dissertation.

Applicants should also be registered with a relevant professional body, have at least one year of experience working as a clinician in the health sector and be currently working in a clinical health care environment.

Applicants who do not have relevant employment experience but have plans for a future career path in clinical academic research may also be considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Knowledge and critical understanding of clinical research methods is becoming increasingly important for all professionals in the health, social care and private sectors, where an evidence-based approach, supported by academic rigour, is crucial to decision-making, clinical practice and delivery of integrated services.

This course enables students to independently design, develop and conduct research relevant to clinical practice, appraise current research (evidence-based healthcare), apply findings to the delivery of health services in clinical practice and develop a collaborative, interdisciplinary and ethical approach to research and work.

The course is suitable for healthcare professionals from primary care or allied health disciplines working in clinical research. It is also suitable for students aspiring to work in this field.

Twelve bursaries funded by the NIHR (National Institute of Health Research) are available.

Course content

Core modules include:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Advanced research methods (15 credits)
- Advanced data analysis (15 credits)
- Work-based clinical placement (15 credits)
- The application of research in clinical settings (15 credits)
- Dissertation (90 credits).

Career opportunities

The course gives students the research and academic training to become a clinical academic researcher across all health service settings including the NHS, charities, industry, government, private practice and academic and research settings. Graduates gain vital transferable skills which are applicable to all health and medical-related careers where attention to detail, conducting research and evaluation for evidence-based practice and report writing is a career advantage.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Health Management (in Strategic Management and Leadership)

MSc

The MSc in Health Management provides the strategic management and leadership skills for careers at the highest levels of management in organisations in the healthcare sector and associated industries.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a related field (business, management, economics or health-related subjects).

Relevant employment experience or an indication of aptitude for health management are taken into consideration.

Clinical qualifications and membership of professional bodies are also taken into consideration.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

The course emphasises leadership, strategic thinking, change management and applied analysis of management issues, providing a foundation for a career in senior management.

This course is suitable both for students with prior experience in healthcare professions wishing to develop their careers and for graduates of business and/or health-related degrees who seek to embark on a career in health management.

Course content

Five core modules provide the base for strategic management thinking and skills in leadership. In addition, research methods provide essential insights for evidence-based management, quality management and problem solving. The dissertation allows students to independently apply the strategic management and leadership skills and insights.

Core modules include:

- Strategic management and planning
- Leading and managing change
- Leadership in health management
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis
- Dissertation.

Elective modules include:

- Quality management
- Marketing in healthcare
- Strategic commissioning
- Healthcare systems thinking
- Health economics
- Economic evaluation of healthcare
- Advanced economic evaluation of healthcare
- Health policy in Britain
- Politics, power and the health policy process
- Health systems organisation, financing and performance.

Lectures, workshops and seminars are led by outstanding academic staff from across the University, the University of Stockholm and distinguished guest speakers.

Career opportunities

Our graduates work in the UK and worldwide as highly knowledgeable professionals in health management careers or as clinicians and allied health professionals with dual clinical and management responsibilities. Organisations include primary, secondary and tertiary care organisations, government departments, non-governmental organisations, social enterprises, the social and voluntary sector and management consultancy.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Health Policy
MSc

The MSc in Health Policy aims to equip students with the knowledge and skills they need to understand, analyse and attempt to influence the health policy process in the 21st century.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. We also consider applications from individuals who may not have prior experience of working within the health sector but who have plans for a career in health policy.

Applicants who do not hold a degree but do have relevant employment experience in the health sector may be considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

The UK and global healthcare landscape is becoming increasingly complex. Significant shifts, such as advances in health technologies, rising consumer expectations, increasing longevity and prevalence of chronic illness, present growing challenges for healthcare systems, ensuring that healthcare and health policy are at the top of political agendas across the world.

The course equips students with the knowledge and skills they need to understand, analyse and influence the health policy process in the 21st century – the social, political and economic factors that affect it at local, national and international level and its impact on health systems and services and wider society. It combines an international focus and academic rigour with the development of practical policy analysis and related skills which can be applied in real-world health policy, planning and management settings.

Graduates from any academic discipline with an interest in health policy-related issues can apply for the course. The course is also suitable for professionals from a wide range of backgrounds, including the medical, nursing and allied health professions; public health, national and local government; non-governmental organisations; international agencies; research institutions; and the private sector.

Course content

Lectures, workshops and seminars are led by academic staff from the Schools of Health Sciences and Arts & Social Sciences and there is a range of distinguished honorary and guest speakers.

Core modules include:

- Politics, power and the health policy process
- Health and society
- Health systems organisation, financing and performance
- Foundations in research methods and data analysis
- Economics of healthcare.

Students can also choose two or three modules from a wide range covering health policy, global health, epidemiology, health management and leadership, health economics and food policy.

Career opportunities

Health and healthcare are key priorities for the public and government alike and it is highly likely that demand for health policy experts will remain high. Graduates of this course working or with a desire to work within a health-related organisation in the public, private or third sector will be equipped with a range of key transferable health policy skills.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Health Services Research

MSc

The MSc in Health Services Research offers advanced research training to enable graduates to conduct and evaluate research to understand and improve service delivery, quality of care and patient outcomes.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree in a medical, health or social sciences discipline or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants who do not hold a degree but do have equivalent professional qualifications or substantial relevant employment experience in health services may be considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Health Services Research explores the multifactorial causes of healthcare outcomes to develop and evaluate complex interventions to improve these outcomes. Health Services Research addresses questions such as: Why are there still quality gaps in care? How can we speed up the translation of evidence into healthcare practice? How can we apply evidence to improve patients' self-management of long-term conditions? The MSc in Health Services Research equips students with the research knowledge, skills and experience to consume and generate primary and secondary research which addresses these questions.

The course is suitable for professionals from clinical and non-clinical backgrounds, including those who have worked in medical and allied health professions, local government, non-governmental organisations, research institutions and consultancies and pharmaceutical and healthcare industries. The course also provides a foundation for MPhil or PhD-level study in Health Services Research.

Course content

Core modules include:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis
- Advanced research methods
- Advanced data analysis
- Complex healthcare interventions (subject to approval)
- Dissertation.

Elective modules include:

- Health systems organisation, financing and performance
- Understanding the health policy process: concepts and tools
- Health and society
- Health policy in Britain
- Telehealth, telecare, telemedicine: technology-based assistive devices in health and social care.

Students are required to complete a dissertation and have the option to undertake a Masters by Research route, which requires an extended dissertation.

Career opportunities

Graduates have a thorough grounding in practical research and statistical skills, enabling them to seek employment in management, service provision and practice roles. Graduates can go on to develop careers across a range of health service settings including the NHS, charities, industry, government, private practice and academic and research environments.

Graduates gain vital transferable skills which are applicable to all health and medical-related careers where attention to detail, conducting research and evaluation for evidence-based practice and report writing is a career advantage.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Master of Public Health
MPH

The Master of Public Health (MPH) provides a knowledge and understanding of public health theory, practice and research.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a health or social sciences discipline.

Applicants who do not hold a degree but do have equivalent professional qualifications or substantial experience in the health sector may be considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

The MPH is unique as it combines study in public health research methods, applied epidemiology and identification and assessment of the challenges in public health from a global perspective. It also provides students with an understanding of the processes through which the social environment influences health. The degree provides a thorough practical and theoretical grounding in public health sciences, enabling students to further the protection and improvement of population health at the local, national and international level.

Students gain the skills and confidence to independently lead public health projects and investigations in public or private sector settings, such as health and social care, international agencies, pharmaceutical companies, non-governmental organisations and research institutions and consultancies. Students are expected to be working in or wish to start a career as a clinical or non-clinical public health consultant where an in-depth knowledge of evidence-based public health theory and practice is an advantage.

Course content

The course provides a comprehensive theoretical and practical training in a range of advanced qualitative and quantitative health research methods and applied data analysis. The final dissertation provides an opportunity for students to design and carry out a major research project in public health.

Postgraduate students are expected to allocate an average of 150 hours of taught and self-directed learning for each 15 credit module.

Core modules:
Students are required to undertake all seven taught modules and a dissertation:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Advanced applied data analysis (15 credits)
- Advanced research methods (15 credits)
- Introduction to public health and epidemiology (15 credits)
- Epidemiology (15 credits)
- Global health (15 credits)
- Social determinants of health (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Career opportunities

The MPH gives students a thorough grounding in public health theory and practice as well as an in-depth knowledge of qualitative and quantitative research methodologies. Graduates can develop their career across a range of settings including the National Health Service (NHS), charities, industry, local government, private practice and academic and research environments.

Students gain vital transferable skills which are applicable to all health and medical-related careers where attention to detail, conducting research and evaluation for evidence-based practice and report writing are an advantage. In addition, students can use the strong foundation in public health theory and research methods gained on the course to pursue doctoral level study at City.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care

MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care is for healthcare professionals working in clinical and social care contexts.

Duration

Full-time: one year (two days a week).

Part-time: two years (one day a week).

Plus up to one year for the dissertation.

Start dates in January and October.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject.

Applicants should also have at least one year's experience in health and social care.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107

Pearson Test of English (PTE) Academic: 72.

The course provides flexible study and supports practitioners in achieving an advanced level of practice, clinical excellence and innovation by undertaking high quality evidence-based research.

The course is for all practitioners working in health and social care contexts, including medics, nurses, midwives, all allied health professionals, social workers, psychologists, administrators and other healthcare practitioners.

Course content

Core modules:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Elective modules:
Students can select from elective modules offered at the School of Health Sciences.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

In addition to this generic route, eleven further specialist routes are available.

Career opportunities

Graduates can go on to posts in administration, management and health research, in public and private settings. Graduates can also apply for research posts and undertake research.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Adult Mental Health)

MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Adult Mental Health) is for healthcare professionals working in mental health services.

Duration

Full-time: four modules per term over one year.

Part-time: two modules per term over two years.

Start dates in January and October.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject.

Applicants should also have a professional qualification with at least a year of experience in health and social care.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107

Pearson Test of English (PTE) Academic: 72.

Other courses you may like

MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health)

The course provides the skills, knowledge and awareness in the assessment and formulation of mental health problems, evidence-based psychosocial interventions and of contemporary issues in mental health.

The course is for all healthcare professionals working in mental health services, including nurses, social workers, psychologists and practitioners from a range of allied statutory and voluntary agencies.

Course content

Core modules:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules include:

- Assessing and understanding mental health problems (15 credits)
- Evidence-based psychosocial interventions in mental health (15 credits)
- Contemporary issues in mental health (15 credits).

Optional modules include:

- Evidence-based dementia care (15 credits)
- Partnership in practice (15 credits)
- Work-based learning (15 credits)
- Liaison mental healthcare (15 credits).

Alternatively, students may undertake a module from the MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health).

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities

Graduates gain an understanding and knowledge of adult mental health and the ability to work effectively and collaboratively across professional agencies. Graduates have gone on to secure roles in mental health, social care, the voluntary sector and health policy and management. Graduates can also apply for research posts and undertake research.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) is for healthcare professionals working in child and adolescent mental health services.

Duration

Full-time: one year (two days a week).

Part-time: two years (one day a week).

Plus up to one year for the dissertation.

Start dates in January and October.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject.

Exceptional applicants without a first degree are considered if they have professional training and at least five years practice experience. In such cases, a brief sample essay is also required.

Applicants should also have a professional qualification.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107

Pearson Test of English (PTE) Academic: 72.

Other courses you may like

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Adult Mental Health)

The course has been developed in partnership with the charity, Young Minds. It provides the skills, knowledge and awareness in promoting child and adolescent psychological development, managing risk and resilience, early identification, assessment and formulation of child and adolescent mental health problems, evidence-based psychosocial interventions and contemporary issues in child and adolescent mental health.

The course uses a sound evidence base to prepare students to participate in a specialist workforce where the development of ethical and culturally sensitive practice and the placement of the service user and carer at the centre of decision-making and service re-design are core values. Students enhance their ability to critically evaluate their work or the work of others who care for individuals and families where there are significant concerns and vulnerability. They also develop capacities to maintain the balance between working collaboratively while maintaining safe professional boundaries.

The course is for professionals from a variety of sectors, including healthcare, education, emergency services, social care, nursing, allied health professions or the voluntary sector.

Course content

Core modules include:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules include:

- Child protection: working together, managing risk and resilience (15 credits)
- Promoting child and adolescent psychological development (15 credits)
- Child and adolescent mental health: early identification and assessment (15 credits)
- Child and adolescent mental health: therapeutic approaches and the evidence-base (15 credits).

Optional modules include:

- Assessment and formulation of mental health problems (15 credits)
- Evidence-based psychosocial interventions in mental health (15 credits)
- Contemporary issues in mental health (15 credits)
- Mental health across health and social care settings (15 credits)
- Work-based learning (15 credits)
- Partnership in practice (15 credits).

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities

Graduates can go on to influence the mental health of children and young people at a direct and indirect level through the development of services and the application of interprofessional practice and research.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Long-term Care)

MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Long-term Care) is for health, social work and social care professionals working with people with long-term conditions in their homes, care homes or in the acute sector.

Duration

Full-time: one year (two days a week).

Part-time: two years (one day a week).

Plus up to one year for the dissertation.

Start dates in January and October.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject.

Applicants should also have a professional qualification and at least one year's clinical experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care

Study areas include research methods, advanced practice, safe and effective care, self-care management, physical, mental and social wellbeing needs of people with long-term conditions and technology-based assistive devices in health and social care.

The course is for health, social work and social care professionals working with people with long-term conditions.

Course content

Students study the core modules, one elective module and complete a dissertation.

The range of modules available ensure that students can tailor the MSc to their career and personal development needs.

Core modules:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches in advanced practice (15 credits)
- Ensuring safe and effective care for people with long-term conditions (15 credits)
- Facilitating self-care management for long-term conditions (15 credits)
- Managing the physical, mental and social wellbeing needs of people with long-term conditions (15 credits)
- Telehealth, telecare and telemedicine: technology-based assistive devices in health and social care (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Elective modules include:

- Evidence-based dementia care (15 credits)
- Making a difference: research and development in care for older people (15 credits)
- Assessing the older adult (15 credits)
- Dysphagia and disorders of eating and drinking (15 credits)
- Health promotion (15 credits)
- Health and society (15 credits)
- Leadership in health management (15 credits)
- Medicines management (15 credits)
- Psychology at work (15 credits)
- Psychology for health and social care (15 credits)
- Quality management and action evaluation (15 credits)
- Work-based projects (15 credits).

Career opportunities

The course prepares health, social work and social care professionals for leadership careers and innovative practice in self management for long-term conditions (for instance, specialist nurses and facilitators of self management programmes), and in self management for long-term care (for instance, specialist social workers, registered care home managers and district nurses). It is also suitable for those entering academic careers in teaching and research in long-term care.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Speech, Language and Communication) MSc

This MSc offers a flexible, professionally orientated programme for speech and language therapists and other graduates with a specific interest in communication disorders.

Duration

Full-time: one year (two days a week or equivalent).

Part-time: two years (one day a week or equivalent).

Plus up to one year for dissertation.

Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in an appropriate subject.

Alternatively, applicants should hold the Licentiate Diploma of the Royal College of Speech and Language Therapists.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107

Pearson Test of English (PTE) Academic: 72

Other evidence of proficiency in the English language, which satisfies the board of studies concerned.

Other courses you may like

MSc Speech, Language and Communication Needs in Schools: Advanced Practice

Students learn in an open, dynamic and supportive atmosphere which encourages an exchange of experience and collaboration in studies and research. Students develop the skills and knowledge needed to undertake independent research and learn about the latest theoretical and clinical developments in the field.

The course is for qualified speech and language therapists seeking to gain specialist knowledge and high level research skills in their field. It is also suitable for other graduates with a background and special interest in children and adults with speech, language, communication and associated difficulties.

Course content

The course comprises a taught component and a supervised research dissertation. For the taught component, students will study seven modules.

Core modules:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits).

Elective modules include:

- Acquired language impairment (15 credits)
- Case-based clinical management (15 credits)
- Cognitive communication impairments (15 credits)
- Developmental language impairment (15 credits)
- Dysphagia and disorders of eating and drinking (15 credits)
- Habilitative audiology (15 credits)
- Language learning and development (15 credits)
- Speech acoustics and speech perception (15 credits).

Students can also choose modules from the School of Health Sciences' broader Continuing Professional Development (CPD) portfolio.

Following successful completion of the taught component, students have up to one year to complete the dissertation.

Career opportunities

Successful completion of the MSc fulfils the requirements for higher-grade senior speech and language therapy posts. Students will also be eligible to apply for a research degree (MPhil/PhD) and for some research posts.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Speech, Language and Communication Needs in Schools: Advanced Practice MSc

This course, run jointly with the Institute of Education, University of London, is a flexible, professionally-oriented course suitable for practitioners with a specific interest in speech, language and communication needs within education.

Duration

Full-time: one year (two days a week or equivalent).

Part-time: two years (one day a week or equivalent).

Plus up to one year for dissertation.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants should also hold a professional qualification in teaching or speech and language therapy or at least two years' experience in an educational setting working with children with speech, language and communication needs.

For students whose first language is not English, one of the following is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Students gain up-to-date and advanced knowledge in specific clinical areas, education and related subjects, while collaborating with fellow students and practitioners and outstanding academic staff.

This MSc is for speech and language therapists, teachers and other graduates experienced in working with children with speech, language and communication needs in schools, from the UK and overseas.

Course content

Core modules include:

- Concepts and contexts of special and inclusive education
- Social, emotional and behavioural development in children with specific speech, language and communication difficulties
- Language learning and development
- Foundation in research methods and data analysis.

Elective modules include:

- Acquired language impairment
- Case-based clinical management
- Developmental language impairment
- Dysphagia and disorders of eating and drinking
- Identity, inclusion and living with disability
- Speech acoustics and speech perception.

Students can also choose other Masters level modules offered at the School of Health Sciences and at the Institute of Education.

Career opportunities

Successful completion of the MSc is an advantage in applying for higher-grade specialist and managerial posts and for specialisation in the area of special education needs. Graduates are also eligible to apply for a research degree (MPhil/PhD) and for some research posts.

Other courses you may like

MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Speech, Language and Communication)

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Midwifery)

MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Midwifery) is a flexible, professionally-oriented course which allows qualified midwives to enhance and expand their skills.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Start dates in January and October.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in midwifery.

Applicants without a degree may be considered on the basis of professional experience.

Applicants should have at least one year's experience as a practising and registered midwife.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107

Pearson Test of English (PTE) Academic: 72

Other evidence of proficiency in the English language, which satisfies the board of studies concerned.

Students on this course learn about the latest theoretical and clinical developments relating to midwifery. They also develop research, applied data analysis and critical thinking skills and have the opportunity to conduct a research project under expert supervision. Graduates are well prepared for leading roles as evidence-based practitioners.

The course is designed for qualified midwives who have at least one year of experience in clinical midwifery practice.

Course content

The course provides the opportunity to create a challenging and rewarding course of study tailored to students' personal development needs. Compulsory modules are kept to a minimum, so that the wide range of optional modules allow students to personalise their learning.

Students undertake up to seven modules including three core elective modules and two optional modules.

Core modules:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits).

Core elective modules:

- Advancing midwifery: theory knowledge context and practice (online) (15 credits)
- Managing risk in midwifery (15 credits)
- Knowledge, evidence and skills for normal birth (15 credits).

Optional modules include:

- Assessment for neonates and infant (15 credits)
- Critical thinking and diagnostic reasoning for neonates (15 credits)
- Leadership for practice and service delivery (15 credits)
- Supporting and assessing learning in practice settings (15 credits)
- Enhancing critical care skills in midwifery (15 credits)
- Child protection: working together, managing risk and resilience (15 credits)
- Child and adolescent mental health: early identification and assessment (15 credits)
- Promoting child and adolescent psychological development (15 credits).

Students who successfully complete all modules can progress to the dissertation. Successful completion of the dissertation leads to the award of an MSc.

Career opportunities

This course allows practitioners flexibility in developing specialist skills and knowledge at a highly demanding academic and practical level. The course prepares students for a range of roles, including midwife consultant and jobs in clinical leadership.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Nurse Practitioner – Adult; Child; Neonatal)

MSc

This course enables nurse practitioners to advance their existing practice and theory with a specific focus on the role of Advanced Nurse Practitioner (Adult, Child or Neonatal).

Duration

Part-time: two years.

Students attend lectures/seminars once a week and the course must be completed over a maximum of 5 years.

Start dates in January and October.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants without a degree may be considered on the basis of professional experience.

Applicants should be registered with the Nursing and Midwifery Council or a similar professional/statutory body with two years' relevant clinical experience and currently working in a healthcare setting.

Relevant work experience, combined with a demonstrable ability to study at degree level, will also be considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107

Pearson Test of English (PTE) Academic: 72.

Designed for experienced nurse practitioners working in senior positions or those preparing for advanced nurse practitioner, care manager, nurse consultant or clinical leadership roles, the course equips students with the contemporary theoretical skills, knowledge and awareness of professional skills for advanced practice. It develops skills in research and applied data analysis as well as a deeper understanding of health and social care settings and the role of an advanced nurse practitioner.

Course content

The course includes two core modules, a further four route-specific modules and a research dissertation.

Core modules:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis
- Critical approaches to advanced practice
- Dissertation.

Child and adult route modules include:

- Advanced physical assessment across the lifespan
- Critical thinking and diagnostic reasoning across the lifespan
- Independent and supplementary non-medical prescribing
- Pathophysiological basis for advanced practice.

Neonatal route modules include:

- Advanced physical assessment for neonates
- Critical thinking and diagnostic reasoning for neonates
- Independent and supplementary non-medical prescribing
- Pathophysiological basis for advanced practice.

For all routes, a clinical work placement with appropriate supervision for physical assessment is required.

Career opportunities

Graduates of this course are able to influence nursing practice at both direct and indirect levels through the development of services and the application of research to clinical practice. The course prepares students for a range of roles, including advanced nurse practitioner, nurse consultant and senior nurse manager, in all healthcare settings working across the lifespan.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner) MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner) is a flexible, professionally orientated course for nurses working in ophthalmic health and eye care.

Duration

Part-time: at least two years and one year for the dissertation.

Start dates in January and October.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject. Applicants without a first degree are considered in exceptional cases.

Applicants should have professional registration with a relevant body and at least two years' relevant clinical experience as a registered nurse, including one year within ophthalmic nursing.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107

Pearson Test of English (PTE) Academic: 72.

Other courses you may like

MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Ophthalmic Nursing)

The course explores the latest theoretical and clinical developments relating to ophthalmic nursing. It develops research skills and critical thinking and provides the opportunity to conduct a research project under expert supervision.

The course is for registered nurses working in ophthalmic health or caring for people who are experiencing vision loss. It is for staff nurses and nurse managers, as well as those seeking a career in nursing or health research.

Course content

Core modules:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules include:

- Ophthalmic examination (15 credits)
- Principles of therapeutics (15 credits)
- Independent, supplementary and non-medical prescribing (30 credits)
- Clinical practice (15 credits).

Optional modules:
Students have the opportunity to complete an additional module of 15 credits offered across the School of Health Sciences Continuing Professional Development (CPD) portfolio.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities

Graduates can go on to roles in nurse management and student support and as advanced nurse practitioners in ophthalmology in a range of public and private settings. The course is also suitable for ophthalmic nurses considering a research post.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing)

MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing) is a flexible, professionally orientated course for nurses working across health and social care.

Duration

Full-time: one year (two days a week).

Part-time: two years (one day a week).

Plus up to one year for the dissertation.

Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject. Applicants without a first degree are considered in exceptional cases.

Applicants should also have professional registration with a relevant body and at least one years' relevant clinical experience as a registered nurse.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107

Pearson Test of English (PTE) Academic: 72.

Students on this course learn about the latest theoretical and clinical developments relating to nursing, health and social care provision. They also develop research, applied data analysis and critical thinking skills and have the opportunity to conduct a research project under expert supervision, laying the foundations for independent research in the future.

The course is for registered nurses wanting to pursue further academic and clinical studies with the aim of developing and enhancing their career opportunities.

Course content

Core modules include:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules include:

- Medicines management (15 credits)
- Pathophysiological principles for advanced practice (15 credits).

Optional modules:
Students have the opportunity to complete an additional three modules of 15 credits each offered across the School of Health Sciences' Continuing Professional Development (CPD) portfolio.

Career opportunities

This course enhances research and practice skills, leading to roles in nurse management, health research, student support and as clinical nurse specialists in a variety of different settings including the public and private sectors. The flexible nature of the course makes it particularly suitable for nurses with highly specific requirements in professional development.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Ophthalmic Nursing)

MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Ophthalmic Nursing) is a flexible, professionally orientated course for nurses working in ophthalmic health and eye care.

Duration

Part-time: at least two years and one year for the dissertation.

Start dates in January and October.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant subject. Applicants without a first degree are considered in exceptional cases.

Applicants should have professional registration with a relevant body and at least two years' relevant clinical experience as a registered nurse, including one year within ophthalmic nursing.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107

Pearson Test of English (PTE) Academic: 72.

Other courses you may like

MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner)

MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing)

The course explores the latest theoretical and clinical developments relating to ophthalmic nursing. It develops research skills and critical thinking and provides the opportunity to conduct a research project under expert supervision.

The course is for registered nurses working in ophthalmic health or caring for people who are experiencing vision loss. It is for staff nurses and nurse managers, as well as those seeking a career in nursing or health research.

Course content

Core modules include:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules include:

- Glaucoma (15 credits)
- Vision in the aged (cataract and age-related macular degeneration (AMD)) (15 credits)
- Medicines management (15 credits)
- Diabetic eye disease (15 credits).

Optional modules:
Students have the opportunity to complete an additional module of 15 credits offered across the School of Health Sciences' Continuing Professional Development (CPD) portfolio.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities

Graduates can go on to roles in nurse management and student support and as ophthalmic nurse specialists in a range of public and private settings. The course is also suitable for ophthalmic nurses considering a research post.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Clinical Optometry

MSc

The MSc in Clinical Optometry prepares students to provide enhanced clinical care to patients with an emphasis on the co-management of patients and the expansion of the optometrist's role in ocular therapeutics.

Duration

Part-time:

MSc: up to five years.

Postgraduate Diploma: up to four years.

Postgraduate Certificate: up to two years.

Modules normally run over two to three days with an examination approximately six weeks later. Students can start the course throughout the academic year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should be UK-registered optometrists, eligible to practice in the UK and registered with the General Optical Council.

Overseas optometrists are considered if the undergraduate syllabus studied and clinical responsibilities are similar to those of a UK optometrist.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is usually required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry)

Students acquire cutting-edge skills from leading UK experts. City has a thriving research community that is undertaking pioneering research in vision sciences. The University also enjoys strong links with Moorfields Eye Hospital and the Institute of Ophthalmology.

The course is for optometrists wishing to extend their professional development and scope of practice.

Course content

Modules include study in areas such as binocular vision, contact lens practice, diabetic eye disease, glaucoma (College of Optometrist's Professional Certificate in Glaucoma), visual impairment (College of Optometrist's Professional Certificate in Low Vision), vision in the aged and additional supply and independent prescribing modules. Modules are delivered mainly face-to-face with the first day of most modules being delivered by distance learning.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a module in research methods and applied data analysis and a dissertation lead to an MSc.

Accreditation

This course is accredited for the General Optical Council's Continuing Education and Training (CET) points. The course includes the Professional Certificates in Glaucoma and Low Vision accredited by the College of Optometrists. The prescribing modules are also accredited by the General Optical Council and the content forms the theory for the College of Optometrists' Independent Prescribing Common Final Assessment.

Career opportunities

Graduates can provide enhanced clinical care to patients, particularly in the field of ocular therapeutics – they can choose to become an additional supply optometrist or an independent prescriber (includes supplementary prescriber). Alternatively, students can complete the College of Optometrists' Professional Certificate in Glaucoma or Low Vision.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry)

MSc

The Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry) prepares optometrists working in specialist practice to provide advanced-level primary eye care.

Duration

Part-time:

MSc: up to five years.

Postgraduate Diploma: up to four years.

Postgraduate Certificate: up to two years.

Modules normally run over two to three days with an examination approximately six weeks later.

Start dates in January and October.

Entry requirements

Applicants should be UK-registered optometrists, eligible to practice in the UK and registered with the General Optical Council.

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree with at least one year's relevant clinical experience.

Overseas optometrists are considered if the undergraduate syllabus studied and clinical responsibilities are similar to those of a UK optometrist.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107

Pearson Test of English (PTE) Academic: 72.

Other courses you may like

MSc Clinical Optometry

The course focuses on the management of patients and the expansion of the optometrist's role in ocular therapeutics within the hospital and community specialist practice setting.

City has a thriving research community that is undertaking pioneering research in vision sciences. The University also enjoys strong links with Moorfields Eye Hospital and the Institute of Ophthalmology.

The course is suitable for optometrists working in specialist practice in hospital or community settings.

Course content

Core modules include:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Core elective modules include:

- Principles of therapeutics (online) (15 credits)
- Principles of prescribing (15 credits)
- Independent prescribing (15 credits)
- Learning in practice via Accreditation for Prior Experience or Learning (APEL) (part of the Independent Prescribing College of Optometrists' Common Final Assessment) (15 credits).

Optional modules include:

- Leadership for practice and service delivery (15 credits)
- Leadership in health management (15 credits).

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Accreditation

This course is accredited for the General Optical Council's Continuing Education and Training (CET) points. The course includes the Professional Certificates in Glaucoma and Low Vision accredited by the College of Optometrists. The prescribing modules are also accredited by the General Optical Council and the content forms the theory for the College of Optometrists' Independent Prescribing Common Final Assessment.

Career opportunities

The course provides an opportunity to enhance career prospects in hospital and specialist community settings.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Medical Ultrasound

MSc

The MSc in Medical Ultrasound offers flexible study for professionals undertaking obstetrics, gynaecology and abdominal ultrasound training.

Duration

Part-time: modules take place over one or two days per week.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in radiography, nursing, midwifery or another relevant subject.

Applicants should also have a clinical placement in a recognised ultrasound department for an average of three days per week. This placement must be arranged prior to applying for the course, as the University is unable to assist with arranging placements.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: minimum of 7.0 (7.0 in all categories)

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing)

MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy)

MSc Radiography (Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy)

Our expert staff provide a supportive environment for students to develop their academic abilities and clinical and advanced practice skills. City's clinical skills suite is equipped with a Siemen's Sonoline Antares real-time ultrasound machine, a Siui portable ultrasound machine and a simulator.

The course is for practitioners working in radiography, nursing, midwifery or other related professions.

Course content

Students learn the theory of ultrasound production, safe and effective practice, normal and abnormal ultrasound appearances and associated imaging pathways. Innovative learning and assessment methods are used to develop skills and link theory to practice.

Core modules:

- Fundamental principles of ultrasound practice (15 credits)
- Developing advanced practice (15 credits).

Elective modules:
Students can select from clinical options, including obstetrics, gynaecology, abdominal ultrasound and work-based learning (clinical options to suit local needs).

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a module in research methods and applied data analysis and a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by the Consortium for the Accreditation of Sonographic Education.

Career opportunities

Graduates can pursue a career in ultrasound, develop skills to help them work towards advanced and consultant-level practice and go on to careers as superintendent sonographers, clinical application specialists and lecturers.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Radiography (Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy) MSc

This course has a flexible modular approach, focusing on the clinical specialties of Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy.

Duration

Part-time:

MSc: three years.

Postgraduate Diploma: two years.

Postgraduate Certificate: one year.

Start dates in January and September.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an honours degree in diagnostic radiography for the Computed Tomography and Medical Magnetic Resonance routes and a second class honours degree for Radiotherapy or the equivalent from an international institution.

Alternatively, applicants should hold a Diploma from the College of Radiographers or the equivalent from an international institution if the equivalent can lead to registration with the Health and Care Professions Council.

Applicants should have at least one year of clinical experience for the Computed Tomography and Medical Magnetic Resonance routes and two years' for Radiotherapy and be in clinical practice for a minimum of three days per week.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: minimum of 7.0 (7.0 in all categories)

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy)

MSc Medical Ultrasound

The course gives students the skills and knowledge to apply critical appraisal to practice and promote reflective and evidence-based practice. The course is for qualified practising diagnostic radiographers. The Radiotherapy route is for therapy radiographers who are at an early stage in their career (Band 5/6) and wish to study at Masters level.

Course content

Computed Tomography (CT)

Core modules include:

- Clinical applications of CT (30 credits)
- Science and instrumentation of CT (30 credits)
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits).

Medical Magnetic Resonance (MMR)

Core modules include:

- Physics and instrumentation of MMR (30 credits)
- Clinical applications of MMR (30 credits)
- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits).

Radiotherapy

Core modules include:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits).

Optional modules:
Students can select from a range of optional modules from the School of Health Sciences' Continuing Professional Development (CPD) portfolio.

Innovative learning and assessment methods are used to develop skills and link theory to practice.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The completion of a dissertation leads to an MSc for all routes.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by the College of Radiographers.

Career opportunities

The course equips students with the ability to undertake service evaluation and research in Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy, underpinned by clear strategy and innovation.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy)

MSc

The MSc Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy) is a flexible, professionally orientated course for therapeutic radiographers.

Duration

Part-time:

MSc: three years.

Postgraduate Diploma: two years.

Postgraduate Certificate: one year.

Attendance will vary depending on the modules undertaken and could be one day a week for twelve weeks, one day a month for six months or distance learning where there is no attendance requirement.

Start dates in January and October.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a second class honours degree in radiography or the equivalent from an international institution.

Alternatively, applicants should hold professional qualifications, such as a Diploma from the College of Radiographers or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants should have at least two years' clinical experience in radiotherapy. The optional work-based learning (expert/specialist practice) modules require the appropriate scope of practice.

Applicants should have appropriate clinical experience to be working towards or at advanced level practice.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107

Pearson Test of English (PTE) Academic: 72.

Other courses you may like

MSc Radiography (Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy)

The course explores the latest theoretical and clinical developments in radiotherapy. It develops research skills and critical thinking and provides the opportunity to conduct a research project under expert supervision.

The course is for therapy radiographers with several years of clinical practice and typically working at Band 7 or above and wanting to take on an advanced practice role.

Course content

Core modules include:

- Introduction to research methods and applied data analysis (30 credits)
- Critical approaches to advanced practice (15 credits)
- Dissertation (60 credits).

Students can also choose from a range of core elective and optional modules.

Students must gain 60 credits for a Postgraduate Certificate and 120 credits for a Postgraduate Diploma. The addition of a dissertation leads to an MSc.

Career opportunities

Students gain practice specific knowledge and research skills to enhance their career opportunities with an emphasis on advanced-level practice.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Research Degrees
MPhil/PhD

The School of Health Sciences provides a supportive and well-resourced environment for individuals wishing to pursue a postgraduate research degree.

Duration

Full-time: three years.

Part-time: five years.

Entry requirements

Entry requirements vary by subject area and applicants should approach academic staff working in their area of interest to discuss their proposal ahead of submitting an application.

Applicants should normally hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Substantial employment or research experience may also be considered for some subject areas alongside or in place of academic qualifications.

Course content

Students hoping to undertake a PhD must generally enrol for an MPhil research degree and transfer to the PhD after 18 months for a full-time programme and two years for a part-time programme of satisfactory progress.

There are four routes to an MPhil/PhD degree within the School:

- Traditional MPhil/PhD: the candidate undertakes a significant piece of original research and writes a thesis based on that research. This is the most common research degree in the School of Health Sciences
- Structured MPhil/PhD: this route involves a literature review, a case study, a research project and a thesis. It is designed for healthcare practitioners who wish to conduct research that will directly inform and develop practice in their field
- MPhil/PhD by prior publication: candidates who have published several significant research papers spend between one or two years writing an extended essay which draws together previously published work into a single thesis
- MPhil/PhD by prospective publication: candidates may incorporate work published during the course of their MPhil/PhD into their submission.

Academic staff at the School of Health Sciences are engaged in research through six research centres: Applied Vision Research Centre; Health Services Research Centre; Language Communication Sciences Research Centre; Maternal and Child Health Research Centre; Mental Health Research Centre and Public Health Research Centre.

MPhil/PhD candidates are accepted in the following fields:

- Clinical communication
- Health management
- Health psychology
- Health services research
- Health sciences
- Interprofessional practice
- Language and communication science
- Mental health
- Midwifery
- Nursing
- Optics and visual science
- Optometry
- Optometry and visual sciences
- Practice and service development
- Public health
- Radiography
- Visual science.

Find out more

healthprofessionals@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 5000

Abi Roper
PhD Language & Communication Science and Human Computer Interaction Design, from the United Kingdom

For my PhD I'm part of the Gesture Recognition in Aphasia Therapy (GReAT) project, which investigates the use of technology in gesture therapy for people with aphasia (a communication disorder that can occur after a stroke). I'm fortunate to be working in two highly respected divisions at City and the research we're conducting is really cutting-edge. Our prototype tool was designed in collaboration with people with aphasia and enables users to learn gestures through a 3D game environment, helping them to interact and communicate more effectively. Clinical research such as this is what really inspires me. Once I finish my PhD, I plan to continue researching in the field of speech and language therapy and technology.

School of Informatics

Milena S. Markova
PhD Human Computer Interaction, from Bulgaria

My PhD research examines tangible user interfaces (TUIs) and more specifically, how TUIs can influence and benefit learning. Although I was the first PhD student to focus on TUIs at City, the collaborative environment in the Centre and the support I've received from my supervisors has meant that I've always had someone on hand to discuss my work, brainstorm ideas or just go for a coffee. Last year I published my first journal article, which was a big milestone and in the future I hope to be able to continue my work on TUIs and their applicability to industry.

Dr Simone Stumpf
Senior Lecturer in Human Computer Interaction Design and Course Director, MSc Human-Centred Systems

In her research at City, Dr Simone Stumpf acts as a channel of communication between the designers of intelligent computing systems and the general population who increasingly use and depend on those systems in their daily lives. Many of these systems, such as email services that identify emails that are likely to be important to us or music streaming services that suggest new music based on our existing preferences, rely on machine learning algorithms that are little understood by the majority of end users. Dr Stumpf's research provides insight into how designers of intelligent systems can promote transparency and ensure that end users feel able to trust and control those systems. This complements her work conducting user research, usability reviews and user testing of applications and systems as a User Experience Architect.

Dara Sherwani
PhD Human Computer Interaction, from Iraq

I chose to undertake my PhD at City mainly because of its reputation in human computer interaction research: my academic background is in software engineering and business and my professional experience is in information and communications technology. My research explores the phenomenon of user trust in online reviews and its impact on decision-making. This relates to broader work on the usability and design of review provider systems. I see my PhD as an opportunity to contribute knowledge to my field and develop professionally.

The School of Informatics is a leading provider of postgraduate education in computing and library and information sciences. Through their research and enterprise activity, academic staff at the School have close relationships with the worlds of business, technology, government, arts and heritage. Postgraduate courses at the School are designed to incorporate the latest developments in research and industry, thereby ensuring that graduates enjoy excellent employment prospects.

Nabiha Ahmed
MSc Human-Centred Systems, from Pakistan

My background is in design and when I decided that I wanted to move in to the design of interactive systems and technologies, City seemed like the best place to be. The course has a good balance between practical and theoretical knowledge and I've really benefited from the use of the Interaction Lab, becoming familiar with technology and equipment used in industry. City helped me secure an internship after I'd completed my coursework and I hope that this will ultimately lead to a full-time position in the company.

Interdisciplinarity and real-world relevance are at the centre of research activity in the School of Informatics. In the field of software and systems engineering, academic staff examine the fundamental theories, methods and technologies related to the development of complex socio-technical and software-intensive systems. Academic staff and research students in the Centre for Human Computer Interaction Design work on complex socio-technical systems and explore areas including the development of apps designed to encourage learning and creativity at work and inclusive design for user groups such as the elderly and disabled. Research in the field of library and information science is centred on the foundations of the information sciences, changes to the provision of information as we move towards a predominantly digital environment and the information behaviour of individuals and groups. Finally, academic experts in the field of information-intensive systems explore the development of novel methods and frameworks to support the modelling, search, analysis, consumption and evolution of massive text and rich media information, including images and sound, that underpin modern complex socio-technical systems.

The postgraduate courses offered by the School of Informatics reflect the expertise of its academic staff and the close ties between the School and industry. Courses in computing are accredited by the Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) and offer a pathway to Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status for graduates. Courses in Library and Information Science are accredited by the Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP). Many students undertake placements or other work-based learning opportunities as part of their postgraduate degrees, while others take advantage of flexible part-time options and City's location in central London to continue in employment while they study. Graduates leave the School of Informatics with knowledge and skills that equip them for employment or doctoral level study in computing and information technology.

Milena, Dr Stumpf, Dara and Nabiha are in the courtyard of the College Building, where the School of Informatics is based.

Course Listing

Business Computing

Business Systems Analysis and Design MSc 173

Information Systems and Technology MSc 174

Human-Centred Computing

Electronic Publishing MSc/MA 175

Human-Centred Systems MSc 176

Innovation, Creativity and Leadership

Innovation, Creativity and Leadership MSc/MA/MInnov 177

Library and Information Science

Information Management in the Cultural Sector MSc/MA 178

Information Science MSc 179

Library Science MSc/MA 180

Technical Computing

Advanced Computer Science MSc 182

Computer Games Technology MSc 183

e-Business Systems MSc 184

Health Informatics MSc 185

Information Security and Risk MSc 186

Software Engineering MSc 187

Research Degrees

Research Degrees MPhil/PhD 188

Business Systems Analysis and Design

MSc

This course equips students with specialist knowledge ranging from business systems analysis and design to IT strategy and business engineering with Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) solutions.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: up to 28 months (evenings).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification.

Previous academic and commercial experience is considered.

Applicants should have good professional English. For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Information Systems and Technology

Practical work is emphasised throughout to develop understanding and skills which are strengthened by individual project development. The course has an excellent track record in educating hybrid IT/business professionals valued by employers.

Course content

The MSc in Business Systems Analysis and Design develops skills in business awareness, design and consultancy to facilitate the alignment of IT systems and services to business objectives. Students also acquire an understanding of theoretical principles in business systems analysis and design. Technical skills are enhanced through laboratory work to enable students to develop their knowledge of IT and how it affects business competitiveness.

Students complete six core and two elective modules, which include:

- Systems specification or requirements engineering
- Practical business systems consultancy
- Business engineering with ERP solutions
- Databases or advanced database technologies
- Information systems planning and strategy
- Practices and theories in interaction design
- Research methods and professional issues
- Project management
- Information systems planning and strategy.

Students also complete an independent research project. Internships are available for suitably qualified candidates.

As part of the School of Informatics' long-established relationship with SAP, we offer SAP Certification training. MSc students are eligible to register for the SAP TERP10 Certification course at a substantial discount.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status.

Career opportunities

On completion of the course, graduates are prepared for employment in roles including systems analyst, IT consultant and systems integrator.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

Information Systems and Technology

MSc

Information systems are a key part of an organisation's IT infrastructure. IT professionals who can manage information resources and understand the technologies and systems that enable them are key to the success of modern enterprises.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: up to 28 months (daytime).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification.

Applicants should have basic competence and familiarity with mathematics.

Applicants should have good professional English. For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Business Systems Analysis and Design

This course prepares students for a career in information systems and the business services they provide. It takes a broad view of how organisations use information to maintain competitive advantage using expertise in computing and information management.

The ethos of the course is to give students the knowledge and skills in three main areas of information systems: *information* which is of interest to users, *systems* designed to meet those users' needs and *technologies* implemented which allow users to manage an organisation's information effectively.

Course content

Students develop an understanding of the characteristics of information systems, their management and technology and their effective use within organisations. Students also learn to evaluate and select appropriate methods and technologies for representing, managing and disseminating information.

The course develops skills contributing to the management of organisational information and the development of information systems. Students gain an appreciation of the necessary legal, ethical and professional values appropriate to the provision and management of information services.

There are five core modules to complete:

- Databases
- Information architecture
- Information and knowledge management
- Research methods and professional issues
- Systems specification or requirements engineering.

In addition, students choose three elective modules from a list that includes:

- Business engineering with ERP solutions
- Data visualisation
- Information law and policy
- Open source systems
- Information retrieval
- e-commerce.

Students also complete an independent research project. Internships are available for suitably qualified candidates.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status.

As part of our long-established relationship with SAP, we offer SAP Certification training. MSc students are eligible to register for the SAP TERP10 Certification course at a substantial discount.

Career opportunities

Graduates are prepared for employment in information systems management roles in large and small organisations including banks, consultancies, pharmaceutical and IT industries, central and local government and the education and health sectors.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

Electronic Publishing

MSc/MA

Delivered jointly by the Centre for Information Science and the Department of Journalism, this course offers a unique combination of specialist knowledge in areas such as design, publishing, technology and content production.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: up to 28 months (daytime).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification.

Work experience in some aspect of publishing or the information industry or evidence of participation in some relevant activity (e.g. student journalism, construction of web pages) is advantageous. Previous academic and commercial experience is also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Our graduates possess highly marketable skills in content creation, design, technology and business and management processes relevant to electronic publishing. Students are encouraged to collaborate with organisations involved professionally in electronic publishing as part of their coursework and final project.

Students benefit from superb computing and audio-visual equipment and facilities, including dedicated PC/Mac laboratories with specialist software, broadcast-quality audio and video studios, portable audio recording technology for location use and professional digital video cameras.

Course content

Students on the course complete four core modules:

- Information architecture
- Interaction design
- Research methods and professional issues
- Writing and editing for electronic media.

This is followed by four elective modules from a selection which includes:

- Cognition and technologies
- Data visualisation
- Databases
- Design and layout for electronic media
- E-commerce
- Information law and policy
- Multimedia design and development
- Open source systems
- Web applications development.

Students are also required to undertake a final project.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status.

Career opportunities

Graduates are prepared for employment in the interactive publishing industry, pursuing creative as well as managerial roles including those of web editor, internet content manager, web producer, web developer and creative manager of web and emerging technologies.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

Human-Centred Systems

MSc

This course equips students with the latest research, theories and techniques in Human-Computer Interaction (HCI), user experience (UX), usability and interaction design.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: up to 28 months (mainly daytime/some evenings).

There is the option of a six month internship.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification.

Previous experience with computer technologies and academic and commercial experience is also considered. A practical background in computing technologies is desirable. It is not necessary for students to have had prior exposure to the topics of human-computer interaction or user-centred design.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc/MA Electronic Publishing

MSc/MA/MInnov Innovation, Creativity and Leadership

Students learn how to design and evaluate novel systems and technologies, including web-based systems, mobile apps and gestural interfaces.

Graduates of this course have excellent knowledge and skills for:

- Analysing requirements for systems that involve people and computers
- Designing and creating innovative and inclusive interactive systems and technologies
- Conducting usability and accessibility evaluations
- Undertaking and leading creative design activities and user-centred design projects
- Creating an engaging user experience.

Students benefit from the use of the Interaction Lab, which is equipped with the latest technologies including eye-tracking equipment, interactive tabletops, mobile testing stations and more. This course is led by the Centre for HCI Design, the elite Human-Computer Interaction group in London.

Course content

Modules are delivered through a combination of lectures, online activities and interactive workshops and tutorials. The course is assessed by a mixture of coursework, examination and a project dissertation.

Students take seven core modules:

- Cognition and technologies
- Evaluating interactive systems
- Inclusive design
- Information architecture
- Practices and theories in interaction design
- Requirements engineering
- Research methods and professional issues.

As part of the course students also complete one of the following elective modules:

- Creativity in design
- Multimedia design and development
- Telemedicine
- Data visualisation.

Students also undertake an independent research project.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status.

Career opportunities

The course has a strong record of placing graduates in roles such as user experience consultant, information architect, interaction designer, usability specialist and accessibility specialist in leading business consultancies, digital agencies, IT companies, government and commercial organisations. This course also prepares students for a PhD degree, leading towards a research career.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

Innovation, Creativity and Leadership

MSc/MA/MInnov

This course offers a unique opportunity to study innovation, creativity and leadership from a rounded, interdisciplinary perspective and from leaders in each of the disciplines.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: 28 months.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applicants should also have a minimum of three years' work experience in a relevant professional domain. Applicants who do not hold a degree may be considered on the basis of work experience alone.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

The Masters in Innovation, Creativity and Leadership (MICL) has been designed for individuals who wish to develop the skills to turn ideas into action. Students explore the possibilities that a creative climate can bring to a company and learn how to harness creativity, manage innovation projects and utilise a range of creativity and innovation processes and techniques.

The MICL is a highly practical course, designed to have immediate impact on students' capabilities and bring lifelong rewards. Students graduate having built a diverse network of like-minded individuals, who will be a rich source of ideas and mutual support.

Course content

This course consists of eight core modules and a dissertation project. The modules are:

- Creative problem solving and leadership (Cass Business School)
- Creative writing (School of Arts & Social Sciences)
- Creativity and the creative industries (School of Arts & Social Sciences)
- Delivering innovation (Cass Business School)
- Leading creative design (School of Informatics)
- Technologies for creativity and innovation (School of Informatics)
- The law, creativity and innovation (The City Law School)
- The psychology of creativity and innovation (School of Arts & Social Sciences).

Students who successfully complete eight modules and a final dissertation will be awarded either a Master of Science (MSc) degree, a Master of Arts (MA) degree or a Master of Innovation (MInnov) degree.

Students who successfully complete eight modules but decide not to submit a dissertation will be awarded a Postgraduate Diploma. Applications for Postgraduate Diplomas are not accepted.

Career opportunities

Graduates of the MICL will have learnt about, experienced and therefore have at their disposal a wide selection of tools, techniques and methods for creative design and problem solving that can be applied in a range of social, organisational and technical contexts.

Find out more

creativitymasters@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 8400

Information Management in the Cultural Sector

MSc/MA

This course is designed for those with an interest in information management in arts, culture and heritage organisations and it is suitable primarily for those with a background in the sector and a desire to formalise their expertise.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: up to 28 months (daytime).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification.

Previous relevant professional experience is also considered.

Students should also be able to demonstrate commitment to a career in the cultural sector through previous work or volunteer positions.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc/MA Library Science

MSc Information Science

It brings together education from the School of Informatics and the School of Arts & Social Sciences, providing a unique context from which to work with 21st century technology in a rapidly expanding and developing sector.

Course content

The course considers cultural policy from a UK perspective. This is supported by a framework of information history and information organisation, considering 'what is a document' as society migrates from physical and analogue, to virtual and digital. New technologies are essential to the collection, indexing, display, preservation and promotion of our cultural heritage and future and this course covers all these aspects in depth. The boundary between informatics and the arts is crossed with a consideration of how culture is becoming digital, with contemporary topics including digital publishing, engagement, communication, marketing and authorship.

Students complete three core modules from the Centre for Cultural Policy and Management:

- Culture, policy and management: frames of reference
- Cultural portfolio
- Digital cultures.

Students also choose an elective module from a range which typically includes:

- Audiences and marketing
- Cultural policy and globalisation
- Cultures of work
- Evaluation, politics and advocacy
- Fundraising in and for the cultural sector.

Students also complete four modules from the Centre for Information Science:

- Digital information, technologies and architecture
- Digital libraries
- Information resources and organisation
- Library and information science foundation.

On successful completion of the eight modules students progress to the dissertation.

Accreditation

The course is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP).

Career opportunities

Graduates are prepared for information management roles in galleries, museums, archives and special libraries and a range of related activities within the cultural sector.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

www.city.ac.uk/lis

#citylis on Twitter

Information Science
MSc

The MSc in Information Science, offered at City since 1967, is suitable for those interested in information management within particular subject domains, such as music, media, healthcare, law and business.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: up to 28 months (daytime).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification. Previous relevant professional experience is also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Library Science

MSc/MA Information Management for the Cultural Sector

The course focuses on information: its origins, organisation, flows and use as well as its changing nature and impact on society.

Course content

Information Science studies the information communication chain in its entirety, from authorship, through publication and dissemination, organisation, indexing and retrieval to use. We examine the information chain using the techniques of domain analysis, which underpin both vocational practice and academic research. Our course focuses on the foundations of LIS, information history, information organisation, information resources, information technologies and architecture, information retrieval and information behaviour. This course combines knowledge of subject resources with technological solutions for information storage, access and retrieval: elective modules include web applications and data visualisation.

Students take seven core modules:

- Digital information technologies and architecture
- Information domains
- Information management and policy
- Information resources and organisation
- Information retrieval
- Library and information science foundation
- Research, evaluation and communication skills.

Students also choose one elective module from a range which typically includes:

- Data visualisation
- Information law and policy
- Open source systems
- Libraries and publishing in the information society
- Web applications and development
- Independent study.

On successful completion of eight course modules, students progress to the dissertation.

Accreditation

The course is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP).

Career opportunities

Students are prepared for employment in roles such as information officer, information researcher or specialist, editor, publisher, web content manager, records manager, special librarian, database trainer or prospect researcher.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

www.city.ac.uk/lis

#citylis on Twitter

Library Science
MSc/MA

Library Science is concerned with all aspects of collection management.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: up to 28 months (daytime).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification. Relevant professional experience is also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Information Science

MSc/MA Information Management in the Cultural Sector

Collection management includes the identification and acquisition of resources and their publication and dissemination; organisational policies and digital library systems; knowledge organisation; indexing and retrieval and social media and human information behaviour. This course focuses on collections of all kinds and on the migration of such services to digital environments.

The course is intended primarily for those working or planning to work in the collections sector.

Course content

The MSc/MA in Library Science explores the information communication chain in its entirety, from authorship, through to publication and dissemination, organisation, indexing and retrieval to use. Our course focuses on the foundations of Library and Information Science, information history, information organisation and retrieval, information technologies, digital libraries, information behaviour and collection management. We emphasise the convergence between information practices in galleries, libraries, archives and museums (GLAM), and we are especially interested in the impact of technology, economics, politics and social norms on information behaviour.

Students take seven core modules:

- Digital information technologies and architecture
- Digital libraries
- Information management and policy
- Information resources and organisations
- Libraries and publishing in the information society
- Library and information science foundation
- Research, evaluation and communication skills.

Students also choose one elective module from a range which typically includes:

- Audiences and marketing
- Education and training in the cultural sector
- Evaluation, politics and advocacy
- Information domains
- Information law and policy
- Web applications
- Independent study.

On successful completion of eight modules, students progress to the dissertation.

Accreditation

The course is accredited by the Chartered Institute of Library and Information Professionals (CILIP).

Career opportunities

This course typically prepares graduates for employment in public, academic and school libraries, consultancies, special libraries and information services and publishing.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

www.city.ac.uk/lis

#citylis on Twitter

Sarah Stewart
MSc Library Science, from Canada

The emphasis on digital libraries and information architecture in the programme at City appealed to me – digital technologies are ubiquitous in my field and they are transforming how information is managed and disseminated. I studied on a part-time basis while continuing with my full-time job at the Natural History Museum and the course has really broadened my career goals. I'm looking at the possibility of continuing at City as a PhD student once I graduate, focusing on information management in a digital setting.

Advanced Computer Science
MSc

The MSc in Advanced Computer Science is designed to produce computer science professionals who can deliver solutions to contemporary problems throughout the field.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: up to 28 months (daytime).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in computer science a discipline with some mathematical and/or computational content.

Relevant industrial experience may also be considered for entry to this course.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Students graduate with in-depth knowledge of the core areas of the discipline and research experience in a chosen area of specialisation. Our Readings in computer science module provides regular exposure to current topics, fostering and challenging analysis and presentation skills. Association with research groups and mentoring by experienced researchers strengthens research and development skills.

This course is designed for those who wish to extend their capability for an accelerated early career and have completed a first degree in a computing subject or a numerate subject with a significant computing component. The course also prepares students wishing to undertake further study at a doctoral level.

Course content

This course offers a research-based education in advanced computer science. It provides students with an in-depth knowledge of theoretical and applied computer science, the opportunity to specialise through a choice of elective modules and skills in research design, systems analysis and development and communication through mentoring by researchers and research groups.

There are five core modules:

- Advanced algorithms and data structures
- Readings in computer science
- Advanced database technologies
- Research methods and professional issues
- Advanced programming: concurrency.

Students also choose three electives from a list that includes:

- Object-oriented programming in C++
- Data mining
- Data visualisation
- Practices and theories in interaction design
- Mobile and pervasive computing
- Audio signal processing
- Software agents
- Service oriented architectures.

Career opportunities

Graduates from the MSc in Advanced Computer Science may progress directly into either advanced technical roles or research in the domain of computing. These roles can be in a broad range of areas, including all forms of software or hardware development, design and analysis of algorithms, data structures and systems, data analysis and research into computational methods in diverse areas, such as industrial applications, media, vision, sound, security or health. Graduates starting a new business can benefit from City's London City Incubator and the University's links to Tech City.

Students can participate in our professional placement programme, which is supported by the Professional Liaison Unit. This allows students to undertake their final project within an industrial or research placement over an extended period of time.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0298

This is a new course and it will run subject to University approval. Please visit **www.city.ac.uk/informatics** prior to applying for updated information.

Computer Games Technology
MSc

The MSc in Computer Games Technology is designed for graduates aiming to pursue a career as a programmer or technical lead in the games industry.

Duration

Full-time: one year (evening and daytime).

Part-time: up to 28 months (evening).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification. Prior degrees should be in a numerate subject with substantial computing content.

Previous academic and commercial experience is also considered.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Jay Steen
MSc Computer Games Technology
Computer Games Programmer
Criterion Games

I applied for this course because I wanted to build up targeted experience in programming computer games. The course helped improve my knowledge in computer graphics, 3D audio and dynamic music, physics and Artificial Intelligence and provided ample opportunity to apply these skills in creating game engines and prototyping game ideas. All this was invaluable when applying for and taking part in Dare to be Digital 2011, where my team won the Team Choice Award for our game PaperQuest. Since finishing the course I have started work as a programmer at Criterion Games and I feel the course was a valuable stepping stone into the games industry.

Applicants should be graduates of a computing-related degree who want to specialise their existing undergraduate education or update their skills after time in industry (games or other roles) as a computing professional.

In particular, the project component gives students an opportunity to carry out an extended piece of work at the cutting edge of games technology under the supervision of one of our specialist academic and research staff. Internship-based projects are also available.

Course content

At the end of the course, students are equipped with advanced knowledge of and skills in a range of topics in games technology in preparation for a career in computer games development.

Students complete eight core modules, which include:

- C++ programming
- Computer games architecture
- Computer graphics
- Games development process
- Games physics and Artificial Intelligence.

Students also complete an independent research project.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status.

Career opportunities

Graduates are equipped with advanced knowledge and skills in a range of topics in games technology in preparation for a career in computer games development. Examples of professional roles include 3D graphics programmer, audio programmer, physics programmer and simulation and game engine programmer. Recent graduates have gained employment at companies including Rockstar Games, Criterion Games, Sony and EA.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

e-Business Systems

MSc

This course provides the knowledge and skills necessary for embarking on a career as a technically minded business software developer.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: up to 28 months (daytime).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification.

Previous academic and commercial experience is considered. Applicants should have basic competence and familiarity with mathematics.

Applicants should have good professional English. For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Business Systems Analysis and Design

MSc Advanced Computer Science

MSc Software Engineering

The professional focus of the course develops students' expertise in areas such as programming, databases, websites and design and specification, as well as relevant business topics such as ERP and e-commerce.

Students are equipped with the skills to provide solutions to e-commerce and web development problems and can take advantage of our innovative postgraduate internship scheme.

The course content is informed by our research in computing, information science and software engineering, so in addition to its strong professional orientation, the course provides knowledge of research principles, methods and techniques necessary for undertaking research in the field of software engineering or e-commerce.

Course content

This course allows students to develop skills across a range of computing areas, including building software using modern programming languages, website development, designing and creating e-business software systems to solve realistic problems and evaluating and using different standards, platforms and architectures for e-business systems.

There are eight taught modules on the course, which include:

- e-commerce
- Databases
- Systems specification
- Programming in Java
- Business engineering with ERP solutions
- Practices and theories in interaction design.

Students also undertake an individual project.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status.

As part of our long-established relationship with SAP, we offer SAP Certification training. MSc students are eligible to register for the SAP TERP10 Certification course at a substantial discount.

Career opportunities

Graduates are prepared for employment as a high-quality software development professional with the wider business knowledge necessary for e-business-enabled enterprises.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

Health Informatics

MSc

Our MSc in Health Informatics is Europe's longest established postgraduate course in this field.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: up to 28 months (daytime).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification. Prior degrees should be in a medical or numerate subject, but other degree subjects or professional qualifications can be accepted if a candidate has subsequently had relevant health service or industrial experience.

Applicants should have good professional English in order to understand and produce literature of a complex technical nature. For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Typical applicants are clinical and allied health professionals who wish to enhance their careers and computer scientists, engineers and others with relevant technical or professional qualifications who wish to move into a career involving the application of ICT in health services and associated industries.

Students are part of a multi-professional and international cohort and benefit from a course of lectures delivered by leading experts and the University's location close to many hospitals and medical centres.

Course content

There are six core modules on the course:

- Clinical records
- Data analysis with healthcare applications
- Information for decisions in healthcare
- Knowledge management in healthcare
- Research methods and professional issues
- Telemedicine.

Students can also select two elective modules from a list that includes:

- Databases
- Information architecture
- Programming in Java
- Practices and theories in interaction design
- Project management.

Students also undertake an independent research project.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status.

Career opportunities

Graduates are prepared for employment in health services (both state and private sectors) in the UK and overseas and in related healthcare industries and organisations.

Students can participate in our professional placement programme, which is supported by the Professional Liaison Unit. This allows students to undertake their final project within an industrial or research placement over an extended period of time.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

Information Security and Risk

MSc

Concerns about cyber security and information risk have led to a growing market for technical specialists but there is also a need for more senior professionals with an awareness of both technical and business issues.

Duration

Part-time: 28 months.

Delivery is in block mode (each module has two instances of a Thursday evening, all day Friday and Saturday), with two modules per term.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a cognate subject.

Applicants should also have approximately five years of relevant professional experience (absolute minimum of two years in exceptional circumstances). In some circumstances, professional experience and qualifications are accepted in lieu of a degree.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

MSc Advanced Computer Science

The MSc in Information Security and Risk addresses this need by combining appropriate technical material with the necessary management and professional skills, allowing graduates to be the bridge between corporate executives and technical specialists. Such professionals can be responsible for drawing up organisational strategies for managing security and risk, identifying trade-offs between potential losses and the cost of protection and advising senior management on these issues.

Course content

Led by the internationally-respected Centre for Software Reliability, the course is delivered with the multidisciplinary Centre for Cyber Security Science and Cass Business School. The course is aimed at IT professionals with around five years' experience. It covers the skills and knowledge necessary to be successful in senior roles in information security and risk.

Students complete specialised Security and risk modules which include:

- Assurance cases
- Information security management
- IT risk and resilience
- Quantitative risk analysis.

There are also modules which provide professional skills including:

- Information leadership
- Executive development
- Socio-technical systems.

Students also take an individual project, which applies the technical contents of the course to a problem of interest.

Career opportunities

Graduates are experienced professionals in the information security or risk assessment fields, prepared for the highest level positions with titles such as chief security officer, security architect or chief information risk manager.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

Software Engineering
MSc

The focus of the course is on advanced engineering concepts and methods, as well as design issues for the development of high-quality complex software systems.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: up to 28 months (daytime).

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree, the equivalent from an international institution or an equivalent professional qualification.

Previous academic and commercial experience is also considered.

Applicants should have significant previous exposure to computing, especially programming and relational databases.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 6.5 with a minimum of 6.0 in all four components

TOEFL (internet based): 90.

Other courses you may like

MSc Advanced Computer Science

MSc Computer Games Technology

MSc e-Business Systems

MSc Business Systems Analysis and Design

Complex systems are explored using industrial-strength technologies such as the C++ and Java object-oriented programming languages and the UML modelling language. This course covers significant trends in systems development including service-oriented architecture, open-source systems and XML-enabled interoperable services.

Course content

Students develop skills in analysing user requirements and designing appropriate software solutions; designing and creating complex software systems to solve real-world problems, evaluating and using advanced software engineering environments, design methods and programming languages and evaluating and responding to recent trends in interoperability and software development.

There are eight core modules including:

- Advanced database technologies
- Programming in C++ or programming in Java
- Requirements engineering
- Service-oriented architectures
- Software systems design
- Advanced programming: concurrency
- Research methods and professional issues.

Students also complete an independent research project.

Students can also select an elective module from the following list:

- Business engineering with ERP solutions
- Data visualisation
- Mobile and pervasive computing
- Open source systems.

Accreditation

The course is accredited by The Chartered Institute for IT (BCS) for partial fulfilment of the academic requirement for Chartered IT Professional (CITP) status.

As part of our long-established relationship with SAP, we offer SAP Certification training. MSc students are eligible to register for the SAP TERP10 Certification course at a substantial discount.

Career opportunities

Graduates prepare for employment in software houses, consultancies and with major software users such as the financial sector, where there is a significant demand for professionals with a deep knowledge of advanced software development and rigorous engineering practice.

Find out more

pgenquire@soi.city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 0248

Research Degrees
MPhil/PhD

The School of Informatics has a vibrant community of research students and welcomes applications from candidates whose interests align with those of our academic staff.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in a relevant discipline.

In exceptional cases, applicants holding honours degrees in less relevant disciplines who hold a relevant Masters level qualification (with a merit level pass) will be considered.

Applicants who have extensive professional experience in the area of their proposed research will also be considered.

Applicants are encouraged to discuss their proposed research topic with academic staff working in their area of interest ahead of submitting an application.

Research students are central to research activity in the School. Our goal is to support talented individuals who wish to develop their research skills, to undertake rigorous and inspirational research and ultimately to obtain an MPhil or PhD qualification. Research students are supported in their studies through a structured programme of supervision and training.

The School of Informatics offers the following types of research degree:

- PhD by Major Thesis
- PhD by Prospective Publication
- PhD by Prior Publication
- MPhil.

All research students are initially registered for the degree of MPhil. Progression to a PhD registration is contingent upon the satisfactory outcome of a review process which normally takes place towards the end of the first year of study for full-time candidates and towards the end of the second year for part-time candidates. The PhD programme concludes with the candidate submitting a PhD thesis and attending a *viva voce* examination in front of at least two examiners, at least one of whom will be external to the University.

We welcome applicants who wish to undertake research study in any of the following areas:

- Computer Science: including software engineering; pervasive computing; intelligent systems and machine learning; music informatics; programming languages and systems; geographic information science; cloud computing; business computing processes.
- Health Informatics: including any aspect of the application of Information and Communications Technologies (ICT) to support the information functions within the healthcare system.
- Human-Computer Interaction: including the usability and accessibility of systems; creativity in the design of software-intensive systems; mobile, tangible and pervasive systems; and interaction with intelligent systems and intelligent user interfaces.
- Information Science: including the foundation of the information sciences; information provision for specific domains and subjects; information behaviour of individuals, groups, and within society; information retrieval; semantic web; library science.
- Software Reliability: including the dependability of systems (safety, security and reliability); cyber security; and the assessment and assurance of the dependability of socio-technical systems.

Find out more

+44 (0)20 7040 8435

Zaki Abbas
MPhil/PhD Mobile Information Retrieval,
from the United Kingdom

A few years ago I graduated with an MSc in Information Systems and Technology from City, so when I took the decision to study for an MPhil/PhD on a part-time basis, I knew that I wanted to return to the School of Informatics. My research is in the field of Mobile Information Retrieval. Specifically I am interested in how law students use mobile devices to aid their study of law.
I work full-time in IT for a global organisation and I have a young family, so fitting my research at City around my work and home life can be a challenge. But my experience here has been really positive: the academic and professional staff at the University generally offer plenty of support and my supervisory team are experts in their fields.

The City Law School

The City Law School is one of London's major law schools and offers an impressive range of academic and professional courses. Located in the heart of legal London, the School was the first in London to educate students and practitioners at all stages of legal education. At the postgraduate level, our high-quality courses for law and non-law graduates are highly regarded by the profession.

Academic staff at the School are engaged in research in all major areas of law, including criminal law and criminal justice; commercial law and contract law; European law; public international law; media law; maritime law and transport; and professional practice. In addition, research centres, groups and institutes within the School provide a space for interdisciplinary collaboration and cutting-edge research into some of the most pressing contemporary legal issues. Academic staff affiliated with the Centre for Law, Justice and Journalism, for example, work with colleagues from City's Departments of Journalism and Sociology to explore themes including legal restraints on the media, journalistic objectivity and impartiality in international war crimes trials and legal safeguards against violence directed at journalists. The School's Centre for the Study of Legal Professional Practice (CSLPP) supports the strong development of the legal profession and legal professional practice through research and writing. The Centre includes various specialist forums focusing on advocacy, alternative dispute resolution, civil litigation, criminal litigation, evidence and proof and legal ethics.

Postgraduate students at all levels benefit from the research expertise and practice experience of the School's academic staff, many of whom are leading experts in their fields. The Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL) and the Graduate Entry LLB allow graduates who have completed a non-law degree to begin training for a career in law, by completing the seven core foundation subjects required for professional examinations in either one or two years. The Bar Professional Training Course and Legal Practice Course, offered at City's Gray's Inn campus, have a worldwide reputation for excellence and equip students with the skills and knowledge required for legal practice. Finally, LLM, MJur, MPhil and PhD courses at The City Law School allow students to deepen their understanding of particular areas of law while retaining the practice focus that is one of the hallmarks of the School's approach.

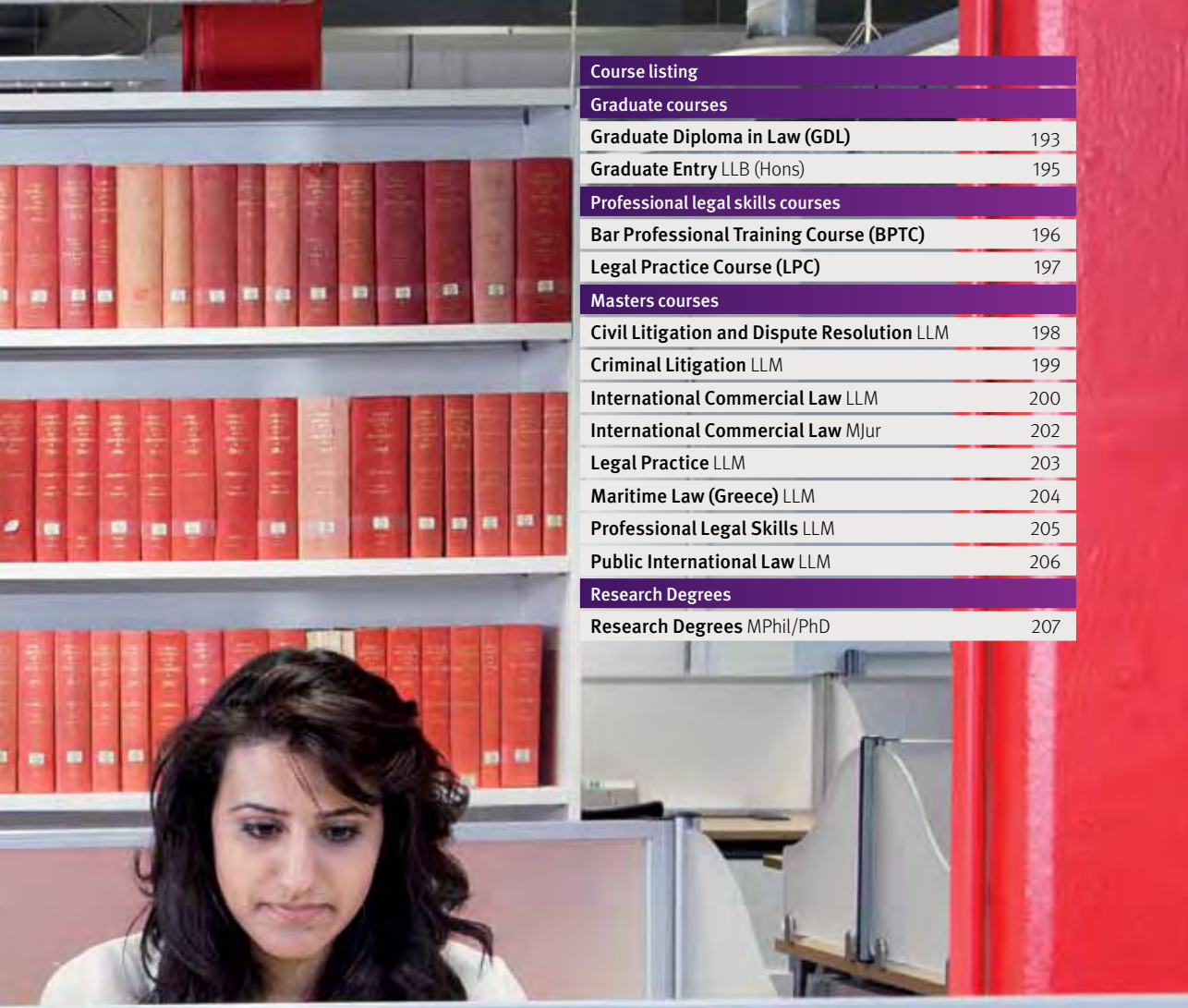
Professor Jason Chuah
Head of Academic Law and Professor of Commercial and Maritime Law

Professor Jason Chuah researches maritime, international transport, commercial and banking law. He is on the editorial boards of five peer-reviewed journals and has written seven books and over 200 articles. His works have been cited by tribunals in the US, UK and EU. He has done work for the International Securities Markets Association, Seafarers Rights International, World Intellectual Property Organisation, UNCITRAL, International Chamber of Commerce and others. A recent article, published in the *European Journal of Commercial Contract Law*, explores the impact of Islamic law on commercial contracts through a consideration of how established European or Western private international law regimes should accommodate the intervention of Islamic law. Recent work on cross-border insolvency and pending arbitrations has a similar focus on the interaction between conflicting jurisdictions: an article published in *European Company and Financial Law* examines the judicial constructs applied to resolve the conflict between a pending arbitration in one country and forthcoming insolvency proceedings in another. His forthcoming book explores how legal systems should treat hardship as an excuse for the failure to perform commercial contracts.

Ibilola Ademowo
LLM Public International Law, from Nigeria

I love London, so I was keen to come here for postgraduate study, but really it was the reputation of The City Law School and the academic staff who lead the LLM in Public International Law that attracted me. I have not been disappointed. The course has been hard work but very satisfying. I particularly enjoyed the module on international human rights and the opportunity to act as the student representative for my degree.

Jason, Ibilola and Saar are in the new Law Library, which opened in 2013 close to Northampton Square.



Course listing	
Graduate courses	
Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL)	193
Graduate Entry LLB (Hons)	195
Professional legal skills courses	
Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC)	196
Legal Practice Course (LPC)	197
Masters courses	
Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM	198
Criminal Litigation LLM	199
International Commercial Law LLM	200
International Commercial Law MJur	202
Legal Practice LLM	203
Maritime Law (Greece) LLM	204
Professional Legal Skills LLM	205
Public International Law LLM	206
Research Degrees	
Research Degrees MPhil/PhD	207

Saar Mahmood
Graduate Entry LLB (Hons),
from the United Kingdom

I knew that I wanted to study Law in London and The City Law School felt like the best choice for several reasons: its central location and strong connections with the profession, the calibre of its academic staff (many of whom wrote the core texts we use on the course) and the chance to undertake pro bono work. Although the Graduate Entry LLB (Hons) is challenging – I will graduate in just two years, rather than the more conventional three – I think I have made the most of the opportunities on offer here: I've attended lectures given by high-profile speakers, been involved in mooting competitions and volunteered in employment tribunal cases.

Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL)

First developed in 1977, our nationally renowned Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL) was one of the first of the Common Professional Examination courses for non-law graduates wishing to pursue a career in law.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in any subject or the equivalent from an international institution.

Applications for the course must be made to the Central Applications Board. For more information, visit **www.lawcabs.ac.uk**.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107 or above.

International applicants

The rules governing admission to practise law vary from country to country. Before applying, students wishing to take the Graduate Diploma in Law as a step towards becoming a lawyer outside England and Wales are strongly advised to check with the appropriate body in the country in which they wish to qualify and practise that the degree is acceptable for this purpose.

The GDL covers the seven core foundation subjects that are prerequisites for taking the professional examinations. Our GDL course has an unrivalled reputation within the profession for the quality of the teaching, the ability of its students and the preparation it provides for students seeking pupillage or a training contract.

Successful completion of this course qualifies students to progress to one of the two professional courses that all UK lawyers are required to take: the Legal Practice Course (LPC) for solicitors and the Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC) for barristers.

Course content

GDL candidates study the seven core foundation subjects that would normally be covered during a qualifying law degree. The academic programme and examinations are largely at first degree level with some postgraduate elements and involve material that is normally studied by undergraduates over at least 18 months. Students are taught by The City Law School's own lecturers and by visiting lecturers from other prestigious universities.

The foundation subjects are:

- Contract law
- Crime
- Equity and trusts
- European Union
- Land law
- Public law
- Tort law.

In addition to the foundation subjects, students take another academic law subject unique to City: Introduction to legal ethics. This subject directs students' attention towards the ethical challenges which lawyers might face in practice and to the values which characterise the profession.

Students have the option to convert their Graduate Diploma in Law to an LLB degree by taking further law modules.

Career opportunities

Successful completion of the Graduate Diploma in Law qualifies students to progress onto the Legal Practice Course (intending solicitors) or the Bar Professional Training Course (intending barristers). City Law School GDL graduates are guaranteed a place on our Legal Practice Course and are strongly encouraged to apply for our Bar Professional Training Course (please note: the Bar Standards Board does not allow providers to guarantee places on this course).

Other courses you may like

Legal Practice Course

Bar Professional Training Course

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 3309

Andrew Lomas
Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL),
from the United Kingdom

I plan to practise at the Bar, and City has an excellent reputation for preparing students hoping to embark on this career. Next year, I will remain at City to undertake the BPTC. A highlight of this year has been winning *The Times* Law Award for my essay on privacy and the press and I also made it to the final of the Rawlinson Cup, a debating competition run by my Inn, the Inner Temple.

Jennifer Hirsch
Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL),
from the United States

Studying for the GDL has involved a balancing act: the academic demands are rigorous, but I was very keen to gain hands-on experience, so I've also undertaken mini-pupillages, an internship with the Legal Response Initiative (LRI) and volunteer work in employment law for the Free Representation Unit (FRU). The academic reputation of the School and its excellent academic staff were what initially attracted me to City and I'll be staying at City next year to study for the Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC).

Dr Steven Truxal
Lecturer in Law

Dr Steven Truxal's research expertise lies in the fields of Commercial Law and Competition Law, in particular, the issues surrounding competition and environmental regulation of air transport. In 2012, he published *Competition and Regulation in the Airline Industry: Puppets in Chaos*, which considers the current legal issues affecting that sector in the wake of substantial European and North American deregulation and liberalisation. Some of the questions Dr Truxal addresses in the monograph include how European and North American approaches have differed and how airlines have remained economically efficient in a complex regulatory environment. Dr Truxal's research has also explored the impact of liberalisation in the air transport industry on targets to reduce carbon emissions through emissions trading schemes and environmental taxes.

Graduate Entry
LLB (Hons)

The Graduate Entry LLB (Hons) allows non-law graduates to achieve an LLB degree in just two years rather than the usual three.

Duration

Full-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should hold a lower second class honours degree in any subject or the equivalent from an international institution.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107 or above.

Applications must be made online at **www.ucas.com**.

International applicants

For applicants who have studied for their degree in North America, we usually require a GPA of at least 3.0 on a 4.0 scale.

The rules governing admission to practise law vary from country to country. Before applying, applicants wishing to take the GE LLB as a step towards becoming a lawyer outside England and Wales are strongly advised to check with the appropriate body in the country in which they wish to qualify/practise that these courses are accepted.

Students have the opportunity to gain skills and knowledge in the core legal subjects and learn about specialist areas of law. Students have the additional option of participating in mooting competitions to strengthen further their legal and debating skills.

Successful completion of the course qualifies students to progress to one of the two professional courses all UK lawyers are required to take: the Legal Practice Course (LPC) for solicitors and the Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC) for barristers.

Course content

In year one, Graduate Entry LLB (Hons) candidates study four of the seven core foundation subjects that are usually covered in an undergraduate law degree. In year two, students take the remaining three core subjects and have the opportunity to enhance their knowledge of particular areas of law by choosing three elective subjects.

Year one:
- Contract law
- Criminal law
- English legal system
- Constitutional and administrative law
- Tort law.

In year two, students take three options from a list of elective subjects, including:
- Aviation law
- Banking law
- Canadian constitutional law
- Company law
- Competition law
- Employment law
- Forensic law
- Human rights law
- Immigration law
- Intellectual property law
- International commercial arbitration
- International economic law
- Islamic law
- Justice, law and history
- Maritime law
- Public international law.

Other courses you may like

Legal Practice Course

Bar Professional Training Course

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 3309

Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC)

Our well-established and world-renowned Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC) is designed to meet every demand of the modern Bar.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should have completed the academic stage of training, which consists of either a qualifying law degree or non-law degree followed by a law conversion course such as the Graduate Diploma in Law or the Graduate Entry LLB.

In both cases a lower second class honours degree is required.

In addition, applicants are required to pass the Bar Course Aptitude Test (BCAT) before an offer of a place on the course can be confirmed. BCAT test centres are located around the world; further information is offered on the Bar Standards Board's website: **www.barstandardsboard.org.uk**.

One of the entry requirements for the BPTC is that students are fluent in English. For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: a minimum score of 7.5 in each section of the test

TOEFL (internet based): a minimum score of 28 in each part of the test

Pearson Test of English: a minimum score of 73 in each part of the test.

Applications must be made online at **www.barprofessionaltraining.org.uk**.

Other courses you may like

Legal Practice Course

Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM

Criminal Litigation LLM

International Commercial Law LLM

Professional Legal Skills LLM

Public International Law LLM

The course provides students with case analysis, advisory and courtroom skills that can be applied not only at the Bar but also in a wide range of professional and commercial careers.

To give students the best possible chance of entering the Bar, we offer a specialised Pupillage Advisory Service to provide students with advice about their *cv*s and which chambers to apply to, as well as offering mock interviews.

Course content

The BPTC consists of several core subjects and options developed to deliver the relevant legal skills and knowledge all newly qualified barristers need, along with the detailed knowledge required for chosen specialist areas and subjects. There is an emphasis on skills-based training and advocacy.

Core subjects:

- Alternative dispute resolution
- Case preparation and analysis
- Civil advocacy
- Civil litigation, civil evidence and remedies
- Conference skills
- Criminal advocacy
- Criminal litigation, sentencing and criminal evidence
- Drafting skills
- Legal research
- Opinion writing skills
- Professional ethics.

Option subjects include:

- Commercial law
- Employment law
- Employment Tribunal (Free Representation Unit)
- Fraud and financial crime.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by the Bar Standards Board.

Career opportunities

On successful completion of the course, students receive the City University London Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Legal Skills, which is required in order to be called to the Bar and to take the first steps into practice.

If students decide on an alternative career to the Bar, they can obtain expert advice about their chosen career from their personal tutor and the University's Career & Skills Development Service. The service can provide support for interviews, mock interviews and job searching techniques.

Find out more

bptc@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7404 5787

Legal Practice Course (LPC)

Our Legal Practice Course (LPC) has been designed to ensure that students are fully prepared to meet the demands of the modern legal profession.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Students must have completed the academic stage of training, which consists either of a qualifying law degree or a non-law degree followed by a law conversion course such as the Graduate Diploma in Law or Graduate Entry LLB.

In both cases a lower second class honours degree is required.

Applications must be made through the Central Applications Board at **www.lawcabs.ac.uk**.

Students who have previously completed the BPTC/BVC within five years of starting the LPC may be eligible for Accreditation of Prior Learning for some modules.

Other courses you may like

- Bar Professional Training Course
- Legal Practice LLM
- EU Commercial Law LLM
- International Banking and Finance LLM
- International Commercial Law LLM
- International Commercial Law MJur
- International Competition Law LLM
- International Energy Litigation LLM
- Maritime Law (UK) LLM
- Maritime Law (Greece) LLM
- Criminal Litigation LLM
- Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM
- Public International Law LLM

Offered in the heart of legal London at our campus in Gray's Inn, Holborn, the City LPC helps students to master the vital skills and knowledge needed to be a successful solicitor. Students can also take advantage of our bespoke training contract and careers advice as soon as they accept their place with us.

On successful completion of the course, students are awarded a Postgraduate Diploma in Legal Practice. As our LPC is taught at Masters level, students have the option to convert their final award into an LLM in Legal Practice by writing a dissertation.

Course content

Developed in consultation with practitioners, our LPC comprises two stages. Stage one gives students the key skills and knowledge needed to become a trainee solicitor, while stage two allows students to enhance their knowledge in specialist areas of law.

For stage two, students choose three electives from the following:

- Advanced civil litigation
- Commercial dispute resolution
- Commercial law and practice
- Employment law and practice
- Equity finance
- Family law and practice
- Mergers and acquisitions
- Private client.

Accreditation

This course is accredited by the Solicitors Regulation Authority (SRA).

Career opportunities

On successful completion of stages one and two, students receive the City University London Postgraduate Diploma in Professional Legal Practice.

If students complete stages one and two separately they must do so within a five year time frame to be eligible to take up a training contract or enter work-based learning.

Both the course and careers teams are dedicated to assisting students in reaching their career goals. There is a range of support services for those that have training contracts and those who are in the process for applying for training contracts, including the Training Contracts Advisory Service and the Career & Skills Development Service.

Find out more

lpc@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7404 5787

Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution

LLM

This LLM is an innovative course that combines the knowledge and principles of civil litigation and dispute resolution with law in everyday practice.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants normally hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. However, credit is given for an appropriate professional qualification and/or relevant work experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, the following qualification is also required:

IELTS: 7 with a minimum of 6 in each area (we do not accept TOEFL).

Other courses you may like

- Bar Professional Training Course
- Legal Practice Course
- EU Commercial Law LLM
- International Banking and Finance LLM
- International Commercial Law LLM
- International Commercial Law MJur
- International Competition Law LLM
- International Energy Litigation LLM
- Maritime Law (UK) LLM
- Maritime Law (Greece) LLM
- Criminal Litigation LLM
- Public International Law LLM

Provided in one of the major litigation centres in the world, the course covers the main options for settling a civil dispute, including trial, arbitration and mediation.

All seminars have comprehensive reading and resource lists and students are taught in groups of no more than 20 students. This means there are opportunities to focus on areas of particular interest to students. While some knowledge of procedure and evidence and some experience of practice is an advantage, support is available if needed and optional visits to court can be arranged.

Course content

Students acquire a thorough understanding of all the processes covered and learn how to use these effectively to serve clients and achieve the best outcome for a case. This includes practical matters such as costs, risk assessment and making the best use of procedural options. The course is based on the law of England and Wales, but includes international options for arbitration and mediation.

Students take four compulsory modules:

- Arbitration
- Mediation and negotiation
- Civil litigation: process and tactics in preparing for trial
- Civil dispute resolution options: strategy, risk and costs.

Career opportunities

The course is designed for legal professionals who wish to build careers in managing and conducting civil cases, whether through litigation, arbitration, negotiation or mediation. Students are able to write their own proposal for a dissertation in an area that they see as important for their career.

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7404 5787

Criminal Litigation
LLM

The first postgraduate degree course in the UK to be devoted exclusively to Criminal Litigation, this course allows students to examine important areas of criminal litigation in depth.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two, three or four years.

Entry requirements

Applicants normally hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. However, credit is given for an appropriate professional qualification and/or relevant work experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 or above, with a minimum of 6 in each area

TOEFL (internet based): 107 or above.

Other courses you may like

- Bar Professional Training Course
- EU Commercial Law LLM
- International Banking and Finance LLM
- International Commercial Law LLM
- International Commercial Law MJur
- International Competition Law LLM
- International Energy Litigation LLM
- Maritime Law (UK) LLM
- Maritime Law (Greece) LLM
- Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM
- Public International Law LLM

The course concentrates on the principles of the criminal justice system and the need to place those principles in a critical and comparative context.

The course appeals to practitioners in the field of criminal justice, particularly solicitors, barristers, CPS employees and police officers. Past students have included lawyers on a career break, and those seeking judicial appointment wishing to broaden their knowledge and raise their practical awareness. Many of our graduates have also taken this LLM as an in-depth transition from their LLB or BA courses prior to studying for the Bar Professional Training Course or Legal Practice Course.

Course content

Students learn from a team that has considerable experience of professional education for lawyers and many years in practice. This unique mix of practice and education experience is fully utilised on the LLM course.

Students take the following core modules:

- Advocacy
- Criminal evidence
- Criminal procedure
- Sentencing.

Students also choose from a range of elective modules:

- Children and vulnerable witnesses
- International criminal law: procedure and evidence
- The Court of Appeal: practice and procedure
- Psychology and evidence.

Students also research and write a substantial dissertation of 15,000–20,000 words on a practical topic.

Upon successfully completing the modules and a dissertation, students are awarded the LLM in Criminal Litigation. Alternatively, students can be awarded a Postgraduate Certificate (upon successfully completing half of the taught modules) or the Postgraduate Diploma (completing all of the taught modules but no dissertation).

Accreditation

The SRA (Solicitors Regulation Authority) has approved this course for Continuing Professional Development (CPD) for solicitors. Further details about CPD accreditation can be found at **www.sra.org.uk**.

Career opportunities

Our graduates have reported that the course has helped them to advance through gaining a promotion, changing careers or professional progression.

Graduates of this course possess a substantial understanding of the fundamentals of criminal litigation and enhanced analytical abilities. These attributes enable students to make a substantial contribution to the criminal justice system.

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7404 5787

International Commercial Law

LLM

EU Commercial Law LLM, International Banking Law LLM, International Competition Law LLM, International Energy Litigation LLM, Maritime Law (UK) LLM

The LLM in International Commercial Law is a flexible Masters programme that enables students to develop a full understanding of international commercial law through scholarship, extensive practitioner contact and real-world insights.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants normally hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution. However, for some courses credit is given for an appropriate professional qualification and/or relevant work experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 or above

TOEFL (internet based): 107 or above.

Other courses you may like

Bar Professional Training Course

Legal Practice Course

Maritime Law (Greece) LLM

Criminal Litigation LLM

Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM

Public International Law LLM

The degree is provided at our Gray's Inn campus in the heart of the legal community by high profile professionals and academic staff from around the world.

Course content

The City LLM offers three programme options:

1) Obtain the LLM in International Commercial Law by choosing four modules from a range of approximately thirty and completing a dissertation in any one of those four areas.

2) Add a specialism to the LLM in International Commercial Law by taking two modules and a dissertation in a single specialist area of law, plus another two modules from the wide range available. Students can be awarded a specialism in the following areas:

- EU commercial law
- International banking law
- International competition law
- International dispute resolution law
- International energy litigation
- International tax
- Maritime law.

3) Gain a subject-specific LLM by taking four modules and a dissertation in a single area of law such as:

- International banking law
- EU commercial law
- International competition law
- International energy litigation
- Maritime law.

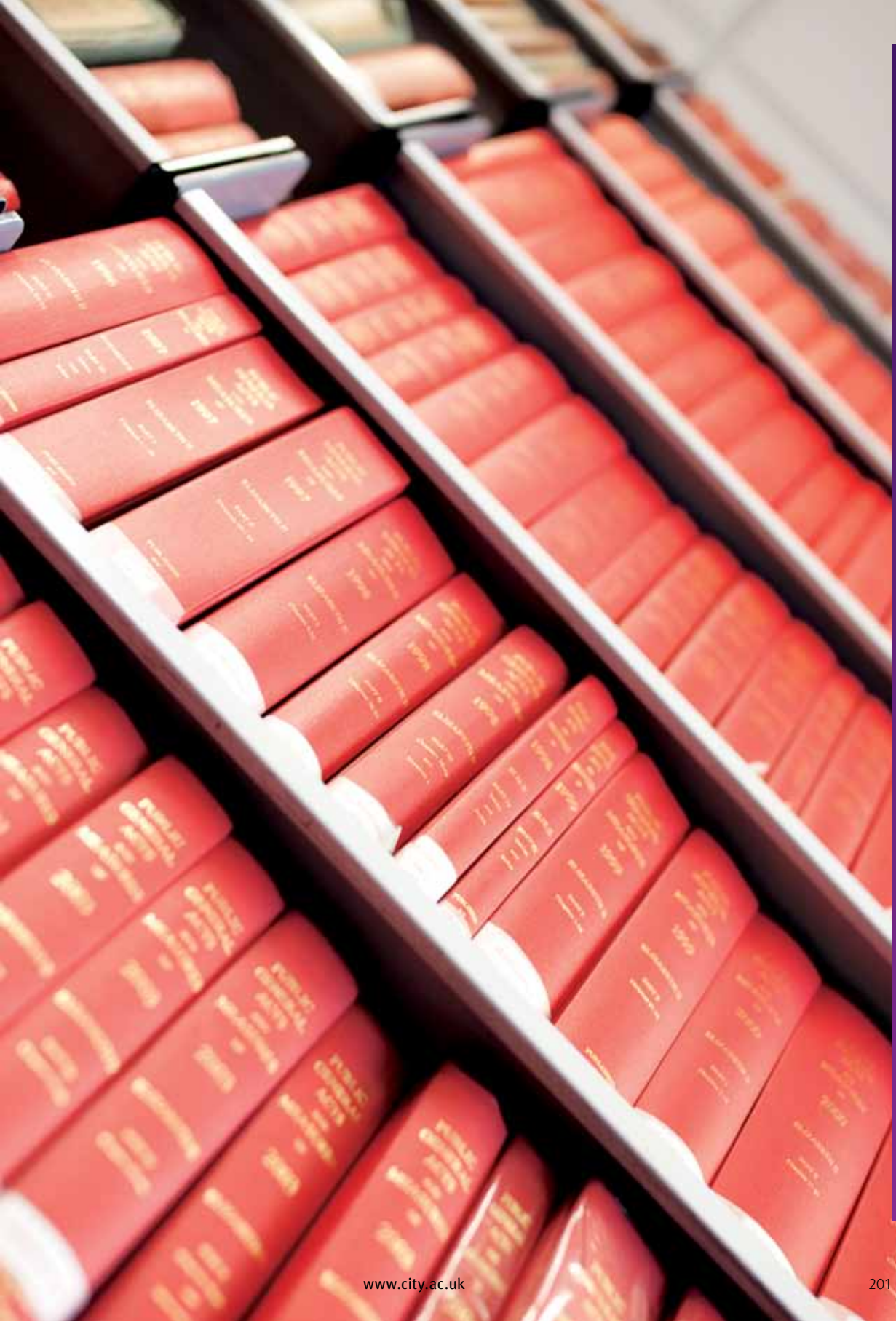
Career opportunities

The LLM in International Commercial Law, subject LLMs and specialisms provide students with a sound basis for developing a career in international commercial legal practice; whether with a national or international firm, in house or with a national or international regulator.

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7404 5787



International Commercial Law

MJur

The MJur in International Commercial Law is a high level two year Masters programme which enables students to develop a full understanding of international commercial law through in-depth scholarship and extensive practitioner contact.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants normally hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in the humanities or a related field. However, for some courses credit is given for an appropriate professional qualification and/or relevant work experience.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

- International Commercial Law LLM
- EU Commercial Law LLM
- International Banking and Finance LLM
- International Competition Law LLM
- International Energy Litigation LLM
- Maritime Law (Greece) LLM
- Maritime Law (UK) LLM
- Criminal Litigation LLM
- Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM
- Public International Law LLM

Course content

Students can undertake three different programme options: the MJur in International Commercial Law, the MJur in International Commercial Law with an added specialism or a subject-specific MJur in a particular area of law.

1) Obtain the MJur in International Commercial Law by choosing seven modules from a range of approximately thirty and completing two dissertations in any one of these areas.

2) Add a specialism to the MJur in International Commercial Law by taking two modules and a dissertation in a single specialist area, plus another five modules from the wide range available. Students can be awarded a specialism in the following areas:

- EU commercial law
- International banking law
- International competition law
- International dispute resolution law
- International energy litigation
- International tax
- Maritime law.

3) Gain a subject specific MJur by taking four modules and a dissertation in a single area of law plus three modules in a range of areas such as:

- EU commercial law
- International banking law
- International competition law
- International energy litigation
- Maritime law.

Career opportunities

The MJur in International Commercial Law, specialisms and subject specific MJurs provide students with a sound basis for developing a career in international commercial legal practice, whether with a national or international firm, in house or with a national or international regulator.

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7404 5787

Legal Practice
LLM

Students who undertake the Legal Practice Course (LPC) at The City Law School can convert their LPC into an LLM in Professional Legal Practice.

Duration

Part-time: up to eighteen months.

Entry requirements

Applicants must have registered to take the full LPC at The City Law School within the last five years. It is not possible to apply for the LLM conversion before registering for the LPC, but we provide places for all students who make dissertation proposals of sufficient quality.

There are two application rounds each year, one between October and December and another in February.

Other courses you may like

- Legal Practice Course
- EU Commercial Law LLM
- International Banking and Finance LLM
- International Commercial Law LLM
- International Commercial Law MJur
- International Competition Law LLM
- International Energy Litigation LLM
- Maritime Law (Greece) LLM
- Maritime Law (UK) LLM
- Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM
- Public International Law LLM

Our LPC is delivered at Masters level, so students can gain an LLM by completing a dissertation after their LPC. This LLM satisfies all the requirements of a traditional LLM with a primary focus on practice.

Course content

Students are asked to make a written proposal for their dissertation. This is an opportunity for students to undertake research in an area of their choice related to legal practice, procedure or legal skills and is required to demonstrate originality. The choice is wide but could include:

- A critical consideration of an aspect of practice in a specialist area, such as the use of alternative dispute resolution options in commercial cases
- An analysis of how a particular skill is developed and applied in legal practice, such as techniques in questioning a client or a witness
- A topic linked to work experience or pro bono work.

To complete the dissertation, students work independently with supervision by a member of staff.

Career opportunities

The course has been developed to enhance the employability of its graduates. Students who have a training contract can use work on their dissertation to show their commitment to an area of practice. Students seeking a training contract or going into other areas of legal work can use the qualification and the dissertation to strengthen their *cv*.

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk
+44 (0)20 7404 5787

Maritime Law (Greece)
LLM

Our LLM in Maritime Law is an academically demanding and satisfying course for anyone working in shipping law.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants should normally hold an upper second class honours degree in law or the equivalent from an international institution. However, credit is given for relevant work experience, for example in the shipping professions in roles such as ship's officers, ship brokers and claims handlers.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

Maritime Law (UK) LLM

EU Commercial Law LLM

International Banking and Finance LLM

International Commercial Law LLM

International Commercial Law MJur

International Competition Law LLM

International Energy Litigation LLM

Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM

Public International Law LLM

The course is designed to give students a detailed understanding of maritime law, building upon their existing knowledge and enhancing their career prospects.

Taught in the exceptional Laskaridou Library of Piraeus, Athens, the course is delivered in English in weekend blocks by experienced British academics and legal practitioners. It gives students the unique opportunity to study the same maritime modules in Greece as students undertaking the course in London. Students graduate alongside our UK LLM students.

Course content

Students explore key areas of maritime law and issues relating to shipping.

Modules include:
- Admiralty law
- Carriage of goods by sea
- International trade law
- Marine insurance.

The course is delivered in English by experienced British academics, legal practitioners and occasionally specialist lecturers of other nationalities. Each module is provided in three eight-hour weekend blocks usually over a Friday and Saturday afternoon, allowing students to fit their study around professional and personal commitments.

Career opportunities

The LLM in Maritime Law provides students with a sound basis for developing a career in shipping and maritime law; whether with a national or international firm or in house.

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 3309

Professional Legal Skills
LLM

Students undertaking the Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC) at The City Law School can convert their BPTC into an LLM in Professional Legal Skills.

Duration

Full-time or part-time: one year.

Entry requirements

Applicants must have registered to take the BPTC at The City Law School within the last five years. It is not possible to apply for the LLM conversion before registering for the BPTC, but we provide places for all students who make dissertation proposals of sufficient quality.

There are two application rounds each year, one between October and December and another in February.

Other courses you may like

- Bar Professional Training Course
- EU Commercial Law LLM
- International Banking and Finance LLM
- International Commercial Law LLM
- International Commercial Law MJur
- International Competition Law LLM
- International Energy Litigation LLM
- Maritime Law (Greece) LLM
- Maritime Law (UK) LLM
- Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM
- Public International Law LLM

Our BPTC is delivered at Masters level, so students can gain an LLM by completing a dissertation after their BPTC. This LLM satisfies all the requirements of a traditional LLM, with a unique primary focus on practice. The LLM gives students the chance to focus on an area of professional legal practice of their choice while strengthening their knowledge and understanding of legal professional practice.

Course content

Students are asked to make a written proposal for the dissertation, which should be based in an area of legal practice, procedure or skill. The choice is wide but could include:

- An in-depth examination of a particular area of procedure, such as financing litigation or using interim applications strategically
- A critical consideration of an aspect of practice in a specialist area, such as the use of alternative dispute resolution options in commercial cases
- An analysis of how a particular skill is developed and applied in legal practice, such as techniques in questioning a client or a witness
- A topic linked to their work experience or pro bono work.

To complete the dissertation, students work independently with supervision by a member of staff.

Career opportunities

The course has been developed to enhance the employability of its graduates. Students who have a pupillage can use work on their dissertation to show their commitment to an area of practice. Students seeking pupillage or going into other areas of legal work can use the qualification and the dissertation to strengthen their *cv*.

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7404 5787

Public International Law
LLM

From the global economy to the protection of human rights and from the delimitation of maritime borders to the influence of non-state actors, Public International Law is ever more relevant in today's world.

Duration

Full-time: one year.

Part-time: two years.

Entry requirements

Applicants normally hold an upper second class honours degree or the equivalent from an international institution in law, social science, the humanities or a related field. However, credit is given for an appropriate professional qualification and/or relevant work experience.

Students do not need to have studied Public International Law. Students who have not studied Public International Law before will be required to take the general PIL module.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0

TOEFL (internet based): 107.

Other courses you may like

EU Commercial Law LLM

International Banking and Finance LLM

International Commercial Law LLM

International Commercial Law MJur

International Competition Law LLM

International Energy Litigation LLM

Maritime Law (Greece) LLM

Maritime Law (UK) LLM

Criminal Litigation LLM

Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM

This LLM programme is designed to help students think critically and rigorously about how law shapes and addresses the behaviour of state and non-state actors in the international system.

It provides a solid academic grounding in this increasingly important area of legal practice.

Course content

Students can choose from two major programme options. Firstly, students can take the LLM in Public International Law and choose four modules from approximately fifteen subject areas. Students can then complete a dissertation in any one of these four modules.

Alternatively, students can choose to add a specialism to the LLM in Public International Law by taking two modules and a dissertation in a chosen specialist area of law. We offer specialisms in:

- International human rights
- International dispute resolution
- International law and the global economy
- International criminal law and justice
- International law and armed conflicts.

The academics delivering the course are specialists in their respective fields and at the forefront of recent developments in the interplay between domestic and international systems. In addition to lectures and seminars, students have the opportunity to take part in mooting and practitioner workshops and are introduced to practising lawyers.

Career opportunities

On completing the LLM students will be well placed to obtain employment with governmental and non-governmental agencies, commercial law firms, NGOs and in house legal departments of multinational corporations with concerns about corporate responsibility at an international level. International students who are seeking employment with their foreign and development offices in their home country benefit from the programme. The course also assists British students seeking to practice in international law either at the Bar or as solicitors.

Danny Sanhye
LLM Public International Law, from Mauritius

I'm a Chartered Accountant specialising in anti-corruption, anti-money laundering and fraud, working in the City of London and I am now undertaking the LLM in Public International Law on a part-time basis, fitting it around my full-time employment. Academic staff in The City Law School have been exceptionally supportive, making allowances for the challenges of part-time study. The School has a well-deserved reputation for excellence and I would highly recommend the range of LLM courses to professionals working in the City: I am building on my own experience while also gaining new areas of expertise.

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7404 5787

Research Degrees
MPhil/PhD

An MPhil/PhD allows an individual to stand out as a thought leader in his or her area of expertise in both academia and practice.

Duration

The minimum period of registration for an MPhil is one year for full-time students and two years for part-time students. The maximum period of registration is three years for full-time students and five years for part-time students.

The minimum period of registration for a PhD is two years for full-time students and three years for part-time students. The maximum period of registration is four years for full-time students and seven years for part-time students.

Entry requirements

Applicants should contact the School before making an application to find out if they meet our entry requirements and to check that we are able to support the proposed research.

Applicants should have a track record of high academic achievement, demonstrated by an LLB degree with at least an upper second class honours classification (or international equivalent) and a Masters degree in Law or a related discipline with at least a merit or equivalent. Applicants are expected to demonstrate a suitable aptitude to undertake a course of independent research.

For applicants whose first language is not English, one of the following qualifications is also required:

IELTS: 7.0 (with a minimum score of 6.5 in the reading and writing tests)

TOEFL (internet-based): 107.

Other courses you may like

International Commercial Law LLM

Maritime Law (Greece) LLM

Criminal Litigation LLM

Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM

Public International Law LLM

Course content

At The City Law School we offer research opportunities in a wide range of areas in a supportive and vibrant environment. We specialise in the following research clusters:

- Commercial law
- Competition and regulation law
- Criminal law and criminal justice
- European law
- Human rights
- Legal professions and professional practice
- Maritime and transport law
- Media law
- Public law
- Public international law.

Students are expected to enrol in September or January. All students are initially registered for the MPhil degree. Those students who wish to proceed to a PhD must upgrade to the new type of candidature within 18 months (30 for part-time students). Students are assigned two supervisors to support them throughout their research, with one of these supervisors taking primary responsibility for them.

Career opportunities

An MPhil/PhD can help students to further their career, enter academia or discover more about a particular subject. It shows employers that a student has been independently motivated to gain a prestigious and demanding qualification and expertise in a specific area of law.

Find out more

law@city.ac.uk

+44 (0)20 7040 3309

A central London location
Maps, addresses and transport links

The address for City's main University campus is:

City University London
Northampton Square
London
EC1V 0HB
United Kingdom

Reaching City from within London

The nearest Underground stations are Angel and Old Street on the Northern line (Bank branch) and Barbican and Farringdon on the Metropolitan, Circle and Hammersmith & City lines.

Bus routes that pass close to City include the following:
4, 19, 30, 38, 43, 55, 56, 63, 73, 153, 205, 214, 243, 274, 341, 394, 476.

Secure parking for bicycles is available on campus.

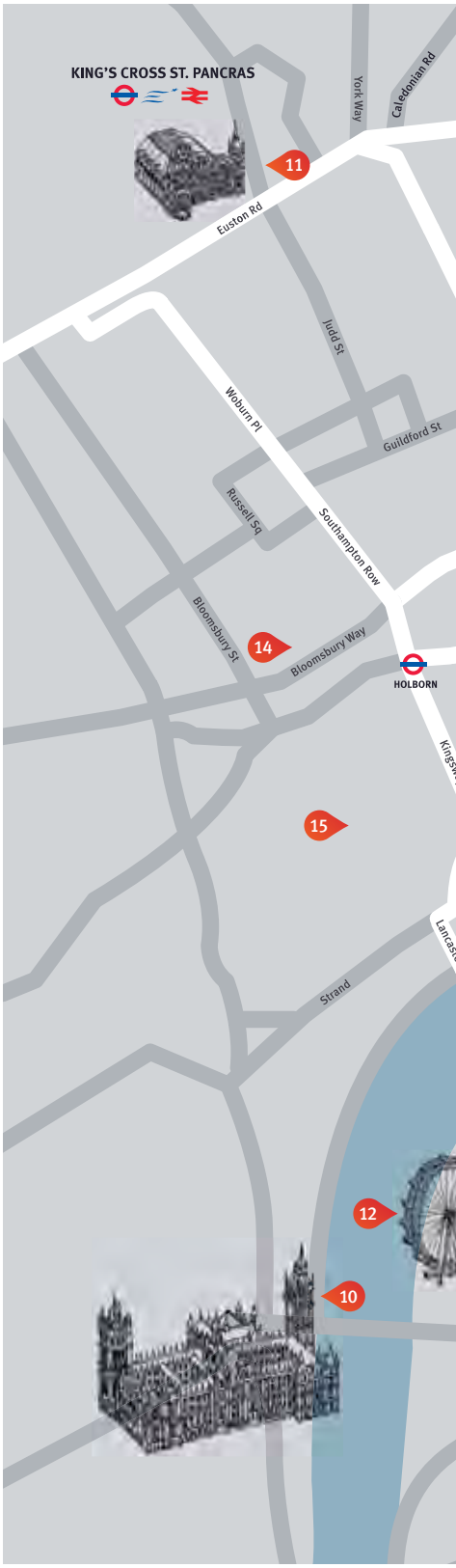
Parking in central London is limited and can be expensive. There is metered parking available on the roads surrounding Northampton Square and the nearest National Car Park is on Pear Tree Street. Please also note that almost all of City's sites are within the congestion charging zone and drivers are liable to a daily charge.

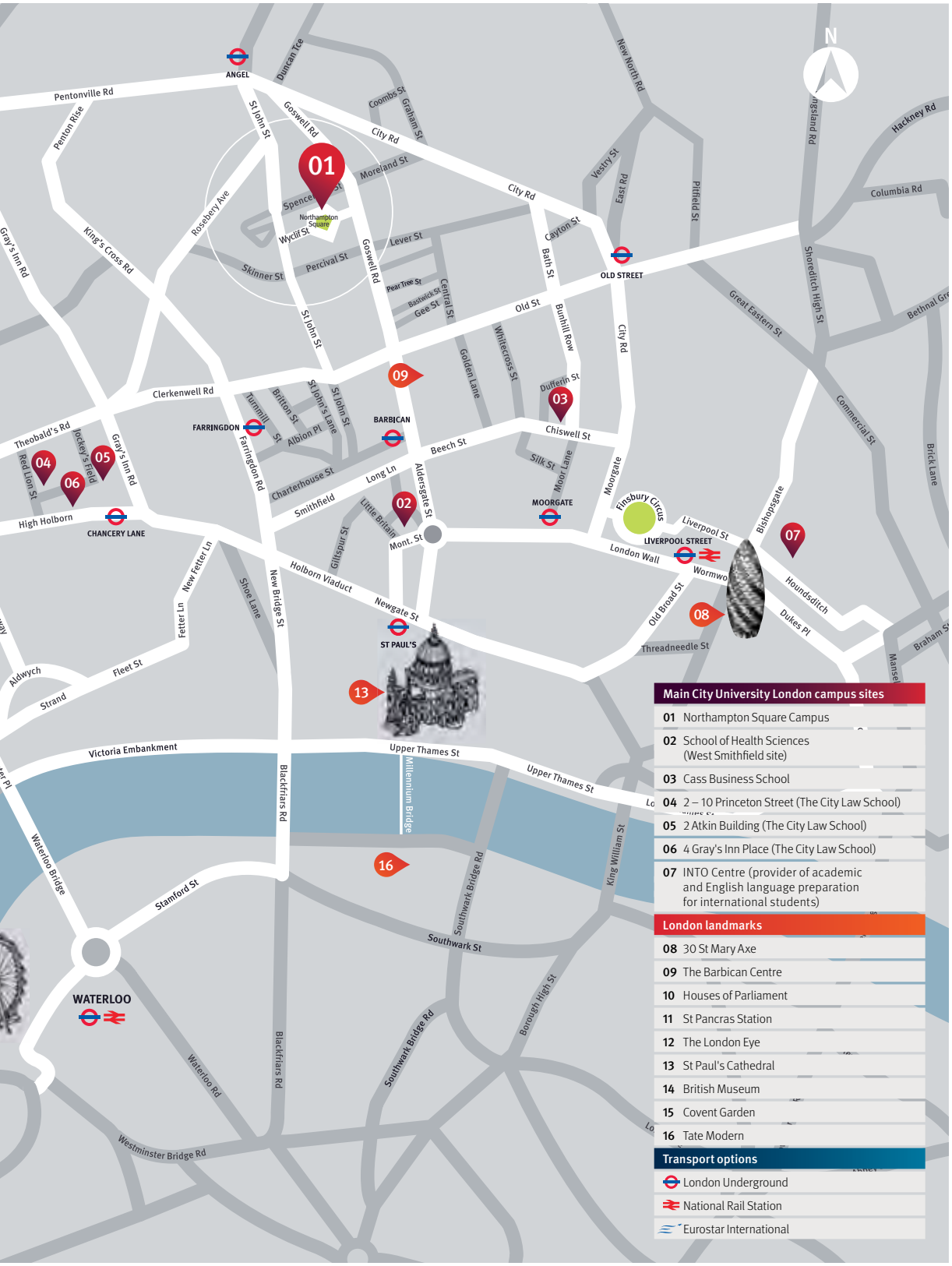
Reaching City from outside London

- Coach and train terminals in London link with Underground and bus networks
- Rail services connect Gatwick and Luton airports with Farringdon station
- The Heathrow Express train service connects Heathrow Airport with Paddington station
- The Docklands Light Railway (DLR) connects London City Airport with Bank station
- The Stansted Express train service connects Stansted Airport with Liverpool Street station

To plan your journey to City, visit our website at **www.city.ac.uk/visit.**

The Transport for London website also provides up-to-date information on public transport: **www.tfl.gov.uk.**





Main City University London campus sites

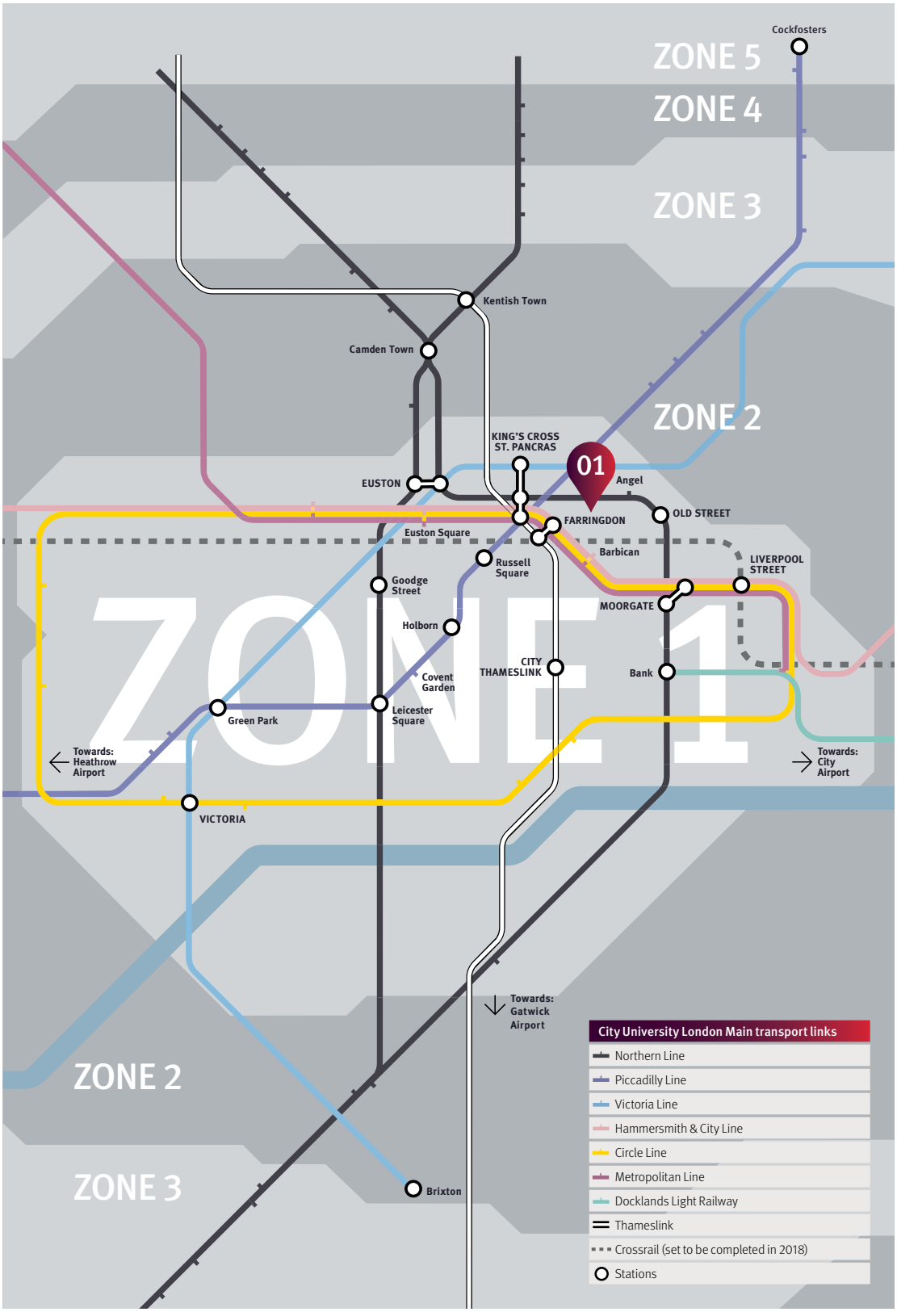
- **01** Northampton Square Campus
- **02** School of Health Sciences (West Smithfield site)
- **03** Cass Business School
- **04** 2 – 10 Princeton Street (The City Law School)
- **05** 2 Atkin Building (The City Law School)
- **06** 4 Gray's Inn Place (The City Law School)
- **07** INTO Centre (provider of academic and English language preparation for international students)

London landmarks

- **08** 30 St Mary Axe
- **09** The Barbican Centre
- **10** Houses of Parliament
- **11** St Pancras Station
- **12** The London Eye
- **13** St Paul's Cathedral
- **14** British Museum
- **15** Covent Garden
- **16** Tate Modern

Transport options

- London Underground
- National Rail Station
- Eurostar International


ZONE 5
ZONE 4
ZONE 3
ZONE 2
ZONE 1
ZONE 2
ZONE 3
Cockfosters
Kentish Town
Camden Town
KING'S CROSS ST. PANCRAS
01
EUSTON
Angel
FARRINGDON
OLD STREET
Euston Square
Barbican
LIVERPOOL STREET
Russell Square
Goodge Street
MOORGATE
Holborn
CITY THAMESLINK
Bank
Covent Garden
Leicester Square
Green Park
Towards: Heathrow Airport
Towards: City Airport
VICTORIA
Towards: Gatwick Airport
Brixton
City University London Main transport links
Northern Line
Piccadilly Line
Victoria Line
Hammersmith & City Line
Circle Line
Metropolitan Line
Docklands Light Railway
Thameslink
Crossrail (set to be completed in 2018)
Stations

General Index

A

Academic staff	8, 9, 24, 25, 34, 82, 112, 138, 170, 190
Accommodation	21, 23
Alumni	29, 30, 31
Assessment	25

C

Career & Skills Development Service	28, 29
Chaplaincy Service	19
City Future Fund	15
City Graduate School	7, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17
Clubs	19
Counselling Service	19

D

Disability support	19, 27, 33
Dyslexia support	19

E

Eating	19
Employment	
Temporary work	23, 27, 28
Work placements	25
English language requirements	23

F

Facilities	19, 25, 26, 27
Fees	23
Funding	32, 33

H

Health Service	19

I

International	
International *alumni*	31
International students	11, 22, 23, 33
World Cities, World Class University Network	11
Overseas visits	23
Partnerships	11
IT Services	26, 27

L

Learning Development Centre	16, 17
Learning differences support	19
Library	27, 28
London	4, 5

M

Maps	208, 209, 210

O

Optometric service	19

P

Postgraduate study	
Taught degrees	7, 12, 13, 17
Research degrees	7, 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17

Q

Quality Assurance Agency (QAA)	25

R

Research Assessment Exercise (2008)	9

S

Scholarships, prizes and bursaries	32, 33
Schools	6, 7, 14, 15, 16, 17
Arts & Social Sciences, School of	34
Cass Business School	82
Engineering & Mathematical Sciences, School of	112
Health Sciences, School of	138
Informatics, School of	170
Law School, The City	190
Sport	19
Strategic Plan 2012–2016	3, 8, 9
Student Centre	19
Students' Union	19
Study abroad	11, 25

T

Travel information	208

U

Unitemps	23, 28, 29

V

Vice-Chancellor	3
Virtual Learning Environment	17, 25
Visa requirements	23
Volunteering	19, 29

Course Index

A

Actuarial Management MSc	85
Actuarial Science MSc	86
Adult Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc	141
Advanced Computer Science MSc	182
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Adult Mental Health) MSc	153
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Nurse Practitioner: Adult, Child and Neonatal) MSc	159
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Advanced Ophthalmic Nurse Practitioner) MSc	160
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Child and Adolescent Mental Health) MSc	154
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Clinical Optometry) MSc	164
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Long-term Care) MSc	155
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Midwifery) MSc	158
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Nursing) MSc	161
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Ophthalmic Nursing) MSc	162
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Radiotherapy) MSc	167
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care (Speech, Language and Communication) MSc	156
Advanced Practice in Health and Social Care MSc	152
Air Safety Management MSc	115
Air Transport Management MSc	116
Aircraft Maintenance Management MSc	117
Analysis and Design of Structures for Fires, Blasts and Earthquakes MSc	119
Automotive Engineering MSc	134

B

Banking & International Finance MSc	87
Bar Professional Training Course (BPTC)	196
Biomedical Engineering with Healthcare Technology Management MSc	118
Broadcast Journalism/ Television Journalism MA	55
Business Economics/International Business Economics MSc	44
Business Systems Analysis and Design MSc	173

C

Charity Accounting & Financial Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc	103
Charity Marketing & Fundraising Postgraduate Diploma/MSc	104
Child Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc	142

Civil Engineering Structures MSc 120
Civil Litigation and Dispute Resolution LLM 198
Clinical Optometry MSc 163
Clinical Research MRes 147
Computer Games Technology MSc 183
Construction Management MSc 131
Corporate Finance MSc 88
Counselling Psychology Graduate Certificate 67
Counselling Psychology MSc/DPsych 68
Creative Writing (Non-Fiction) MA 37
Creative Writing (Novels) MA 38
Creative Writing (Playwriting and Screenwriting) MA 39
Criminal Litigation LLM 199
Criminology and Criminal Justice MA 73
Culture, Policy and Management MA 40

D

Decision Sciences MSc 123
Development Economics MSc 45
Diplomacy and Foreign Policy MA 51

E

e-Business Systems MSc 184
Economic Evaluation in Healthcare MSc 46
Economic Regulation and Competition MSc 47
Economics MSc 48
Electronic Publishing MSc/MA 175
Energy and Environmental Technology and Economics MSc 130
Energy, Trade & Finance MSc 101
Erasmus Mundus: Journalism, Media and Globalisation MA 57

F

Finance & Investment (part-time) MSc 92
Finance MSc 89
Financial Economics MSc 49
Financial Journalism MA 58
Financial Mathematics MSc 97
Food Policy MSc 74

G

Global Political Economy MA 52
Graduate Diploma in Law (GDL) 193
Graduate Entry LLB (Hons) 195
Grantmaking, Philanthropy & Social Investment Postgraduate Diploma/Postgraduate Certificate/MSc 105

H

Health Economics MSc 50
Health Informatics MSc 185
Health Management (in Strategic Management and Leadership) MSc 148
Health Policy MSc 149
Health Psychology DPsych 70
Health Psychology/Psychology and Health MSc 69
Health Services Research MSc 150
Human-Centred Systems MSc 176

I

Information Management in the Cultural Sector MSc/MA 178
Information Science MSc 179
Information Security and Risk MSc 186
Information Systems and Technology MSc 174
Innovation, Creativity and Leadership MSc/MA/MInnov 177
Insurance & Risk Management MSc 94
Interactive Journalism MA 59
International Accounting & Finance MSc 91
International Commercial Law LLM 200
International Commercial Law MJur 202
International Communications and Development MA 75
International Journalism MA 60
International Politics and Human Rights MA 54
International Politics MA 53
International Publishing Studies MA 41
Investigative Journalism MA 62
Investment Management MSc 90

L

Legal Practice Course (LPC) 197
Legal Practice LLM 203
Library Science MSc/MA 180

M

Magazine Journalism MA 63
Management MSc 95
Maritime Law (Greece) LLM 204
Maritime Operations and Management MSc 133
Master of Public Health MPH 151
Mathematical Trading & Finance MSc 96
MBA 108
Mechanical Engineering MSc 135
Media and Communications MA 76
Medical Ultrasound MSc 165
Mental Health Nursing Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 143
Midwifery (78 week shortened course) Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 144
Music MA 66

N

Newspaper Journalism MA 64
NGO Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 106

O

Organisational Psychology/ Organisational Behaviour MSc 71

P

Political Communication MA 77
Professional Engineering (Civil Engineering) MSc 122
Professional Legal Skills LLM 205
Project Management, Finance and Risk MSc 132
Public Health (School Nursing, Health Visiting and District Nursing) Postgraduate Diploma /MSc 145
Public International Law LLM 206
Publishing Studies MA 42

Q

Quantitative Finance MSc 98

R

Radiography (Computed Tomography, Medical Magnetic Resonance and Radiotherapy) MSc 166
Real Estate Investment MSc 100
Real Estate MSc 99
Renewable Energy and Power Systems Management MSc 124
Research degrees MPhil/PhD
School of Arts & Social Sciences 81
Cass Business School 110
School of Engineering & Mathematical Sciences 137
School of Health Sciences 168
School of Informatics 188
The City Law School 207
Research Methods and Psychology MSc 72

S

Science Journalism MA 65
Shipping, Trade & Finance MSc 102
Signals and Sensor Systems MSc 126
Social Research Methods MSc 78
Sociology MA 79
Software Engineering MSc 187
Speech and Language Therapy Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 146
Speech, Language and Communication Needs in Schools: Advanced Practice MSc 157
Systems and Control Engineering MSc 127

T

Telecommunications and Networks MSc 128
Translating Popular Culture MA 43
Transnational Media and Globalisation MA 80
Transport Systems, Strategy and Management MSc 136

V

Voluntary Sector Management Postgraduate Diploma/MSc 107

W

Wealth Management (part-time) MSc 93

Any section of this publication is available upon request in an accessible format. For further information, please email **citypublications@city.ac.uk** or call **+44(0)20 7040 8631**.

The information in this Prospectus is accurate at the time of going to press to the best of our knowledge. However, changes can occur in the interval between publication and the academic year to which the Prospectus relates.

Applicants should visit **www.city.ac.uk** for further information, updates or changes.

Design and production: Hudson Fuggle
Print: Linney Group
Project management: Marketing & Communications, City University London
Illustrations: Katherine Baxter
Photography: David Oxberry; Simon Ellis; Duncan Phillips; Laura Mtungwazi; LKM Photography; Greyscale Photography.

City University London
Northampton Square
London
EC1V 0HB
United Kingdom

Email enquiries
enquiries@city.ac.uk

Telephone enquiries
+44 (0) 20 7040 5060

Find out more, visit
www.city.ac.uk

Follow us on
facebook.com/
cityuniversitylondon

Follow us on
twitter.com/
cityunilondon

Watch us on
youtube.com/
mycityunilondon

www.city.ac.uk